UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

	FORM	И 10-К
(Mai	rk One) ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR	15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
	For the fiscal year end	ded December 31, 2017
		or .
	TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 1934	3 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF
	For the transition period fr	om to
	Commission file 1	number 001-35003
	\mathcal{C}	et, Inc. t as specified in its charter)
	Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	76-0677208 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
	15115 Park Row Blvd, Suite 300	
	Houston, Texas (Address of principal executive offices)	77084-4947 (Zip Code)
	Registrant's telephone number, in	cluding area code: (281) 674-0100
	•	nt to Section 12(b) of the Act:
	•	•
	<u>Title of each class</u> Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	Name of each exchange on which registered NASDAQ Global Select Market
	Securities registered pursuant t	o Section 12(g) of the Act: NONE
	Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer,	as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes □ No ☑
	Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pur	suant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No 🗷
		quired to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of rant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing
		Ily and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File § 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter No □

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

emerging growth comparin Rule 12b-2 of the Exc	ny. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smalle hange Act.	reporting company" and "emerging growth compa	any"
Large accelerated filer		Accelerated filer	X
Non-accelerated filer		Smaller reporting company	
		Emerging growth company	
new or revised financial Indicate by check As of June 30, 201 registrant's common stoomillion. For purposes of	wth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use to accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the 7, which was the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed etck, \$0.001 par value per share (the "Common Stock") held by non-affiliates of this calculation, only executives and directors are deemed to be affiliates of the shares of the registrant's Common Stock.	e Act). Yes No second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the registrant on such date was approximately \$28	of the

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Commission within 120 days of December 31, 2017 are incorporated herein by reference in Part III of this Annual Report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1	<u>Business</u>	1
Item 1A	Risk Factors	12
Item 1B	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	22
Item 2	<u>Properties</u>	22
Item 3	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	22
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	22
	<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	23
Item 6	Selected Financial Data	25
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	29
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	44
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	44
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	44
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	44
Item 9B	Other Information	47
	PART III	
Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	48
Item 11	Executive Compensation	48
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	48
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	48
Item 14	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	48
	PART IV	
Item 15	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	49
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	51

i

PART I

Item 1. Business

For convenience in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, "RigNet", the "Company", "we", "us", and "our" refer to RigNet, Inc. and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, unless otherwise noted.

Overview

We are a global technology company that provides customized communications services, applications and cybersecurity solutions enhancing customer decision making and business performance. We provide solutions ranging from fully-managed voice and data networks to more advanced networks and applications that include video conferencing, asset and weather monitoring, real-time data services and cybersecurity primarily under a multi-service recurring revenue model.

Customers use our private networks to manage information flows and execute mission-critical operations primarily in remote areas where conventional telecommunications infrastructure is either unreliable or unavailable. We provide our clients what is often the sole means of communications for their remote operations.

As of December 31, 2017, we were the primary provider of remote communications and collaborative services to approximately 500 customers reaching over 1100 remote sites located in approximately 50 countries on six continents. For the year ended December 31, 2017, our revenue generated from countries outside of the U.S. represented 69.0% of total revenue.

The emergence of highly sophisticated processing and visualization systems has allowed our customers to make decisions based on real-time information carried by our network from anywhere in the world. We deliver turn-key solutions and value-added services that simplify the management of multiple communications needs, allowing our customers to focus their attention on their core operations. Our customer solutions enable broadband data, voice and video communications with quality, availability, security and scalability. Key aspects of our services include:

- managed services solutions offered at a subscription rate generally through contracts with terms that typically range from one month to three years;
- secure end-to-end Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) global network to ensure greater network availability, faster troubleshooting and service restoration time, rapid integration of plug-and-play components and quality of service for various forms of data traffic;
- a network designed to accommodate multiple customer groups resident at a site, including drilling contractors, exploration and production operators and oilfield service providers;
- value-added services, such as wide-area network acceleration, remote presence and Wi-Fi hotspots, benefiting multiple tenants and customer groups at one site;
- proactive network monitoring and management through Global Customer Care centers that always actively manage network availability and serve as in-bound call centers for troubleshooting, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year;
- engineering and design services to develop solutions for customers;
- Applications and Internet-of-Things services delivered over-the-top of the Managed Services including Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Software as a Service (SaaS) offerings including BlackTIE® and CyphreLink encryption, weather monitoring primarily in the North Sea (MetOcean) and Adaptive Video Intelligence (AVI);
- systems integration services to design, assemble, install and commission turn-key solutions for customer communications systems; and
- maintenance and support through geographically deployed engineering and service support teams as well as warehoused spare equipment inventories.

We procure bandwidth from independent commercial satellite-services operators and terrestrial wireless and landline providers to meet the needs of our customers for end-to-end IP-based communications. This allows RigNet to provide hybrid network solutions which greatly improves network up-time by using multiple and diverse sources of

bandwidth. We generally own the network infrastructure and communications equipment we install at remote sites as well as equipment co-located in third-party teleport facilities and data centers, all of which we procure through various equipment providers. By owning the network infrastructure and communications equipment on the customer premises, we are better able to select the optimal equipment for each customer solution as well as ensure the quality of our services.

Our Industry

The technology and remote telecommunications industry is highly competitive with a variety of companies and potential new entrants from adjacent vertical markets and the broader value chain. We serve customers with customized communications, applications and cybersecurity solutions that connect to remote locations via global "always-connected, always secure, always learning" networks, driving demand for reliable, managed communications services in a variety of environmental conditions. We are now seeking to expand our customer base beyond oil and gas drillers and exploration and production, and oilfield service companies to other markets including midstream pipelines, maritime, engineering and construction, disaster recovery services, banking and governments.

The customers we serve depend on maximum reliability, quality and continuity of products and services. Our Customers with geographically dispersed operations are particularly motivated to use secure and highly reliable communications networks due to several factors:

- our customers rely on secure real-time data collection and transfer methods for the safe and efficient coordination of remote operations;
- technological advances in drilling techniques have enabled increased exploitation of offshore deepwater reserves and development of
 unconventional reserves (e.g., shales and tight sands) that require real-time data access by personnel in field and head offices to maintain safety
 standards and optimize performance;
- transmission of increased data volumes and real-time data management and access to key decision makers enable customers to maximize safety, operational results and financial performance; and
- rig crews and other employees in remote areas increasingly demand access to the internet to keep in communication with their friends and family and for entertainment.

While we experience competition in our markets, we believe that our Applications and Internet-of-Things offerings are a key differentiator and coupled with our established relationships with customers and proven performance serve as significant barriers to entry.

Operations

We are a global technology company that provides customized communications services, applications and cybersecurity solutions enhancing customer decision making and business performance. Our business operations are divided into three reportable segments: Managed Services, Applications and Internet-of-Things and Systems Integration. For financial information about our reportable segments, see Note 12 — "Segment Information" in our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

- Managed Services. Our Managed Services segment provides remote communications, telephony and technology services for offshore and
 onshore drilling rigs and production facilities, support vessels, and other remote sites.
- Applications and Internet-of-Things (Apps & IoT). Our Apps & IoT segment provides applications over-the-top of the Managed Services including Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Software as a Service (SaaS) offerings including BlackTIE and CyphreLink encryption, weather monitoring primarily in the North Sea (MetOcean), real-time data monitoring and machine-to-machine learning and certain other value-added services such as Adaptive Video Intelligence (AVI).
- Systems Integration. Our Systems Integration segment provides design and implementation services for customer telecommunications systems. Solutions are delivered based on the customer's specifications, adhering to international industry standards and best practices. Project services may include consulting, design, engineering, project management, procurement, testing, installation, commissioning and maintenance.

We previously operated our business under two reportable segments: Managed Services and Systems Integration (previously called SI&A). During the third quarter of 2017, after we completed the acquisition of Energy Satellite Services (ESS), we reorganized our business and reportable segments. Applications and Internet-of-Things is now managed and presented as a separate segment, and was previously presented in the Managed Services segment. All historical segment financial data included herein has been recast to conform to the current year presentation. We now operate three reportable segments, which are managed as distinct segments by our chief operating decision-maker.

For the periods referenced below, we were serving the following sites listed in the table below:

	D	December 31,			
	2017	2016	2015		
Selected Operational Data:					
Offshore drilling rigs (1)	182	175	238		
Offshore Production	304	280	283		
Maritime	172	122	121		
International Land	149	104	115		
Other sites (2)	364	240	373		
Total	1,171	921	1,130		

- (1) Includes jack up, semi-submersible and drillship rigs
- Includes U.S. onshore drilling and production sites, completion sites, man-camps, remote offices, and supply bases and offshore-related supply bases, shore offices, tender rigs and platform rigs

Our Strategy

Through our engineering expertise, technical sales force and operational capabilities, we will continue to position ourselves to capture new business opportunities and offer a full range of solutions up the technology stack allowing our customers to be "always connected, always secure and always learning" with the suite of innovative solutions that we have acquired and developed.

To serve our customers and grow our business, we intend to aggressively pursue the following:

- develop and market additional Applications and Internet-of-Things solutions;
- expand market share in all of our business segments;
- increase secondary and tertiary customer penetration of exploration and production operators and oilfield service providers on our existing remote sites;
- enhance Systems Integration; and
- · extend our market presence into complementary remote communications segments through organic growth and strategic acquisitions.

Develop and market additional Applications and Internet-of-Things solutions: We intend to continue to serve our customers' needs by developing and commercializing additional services that complement our wide array of available remote communications services. These Applications and Internet-of-Things solutions provide content Over-the-Top (OTT) of the Managed Service offering. We have developed and acquired solutions including applications (Apps), IP-enabled device connectivity or Internet-of-Things (IoT), including SCADA and SaaS offerings including BlackTIE and CyphreLink encryption cyber security, weather monitoring primarily in the North Sea (MetOcean) and certain other solutions such as Adaptive Video Intelligence (AVI). In addition, when we close our recently announced acquisition of Intelie soluções em Informática SA (Intelie), we will offer real time data monitoring and machine-to-machine learning in both the oil and gas industries and other markets. We expect that over the next several years our customer base will require and we will develop a variety of advanced new services including solutions that improve safety, increase efficiency and enhance crew welfare. The services we develop are complemented by our customized Managed Services offerings and Systems Integration solutions designed to meet the communication needs of our customers.

Expand market share in all of our business segments: We intend to expand our market share in all of our business segments.

We intend to expand our Managed Service market share by increasing our penetration of the market for drilling rigs, production facilities and support vessels, capturing existing rigs, facilities and vessels from competitors, pursuing fleet-wide opportunities with major customers, pursuing opportunities made available as a result of industry consolidation and increasing penetration in new and underserved geographic markets. Our goal is to make our offering more cost-competitive by lowering our cost structure while simultaneously increasing the technological capabilities of our services through the addition of our proprietary applications. Because of established relationships with our customers, reliable and robust service offerings and high-quality customer service, we believe that we are well-positioned to capture new build and reactivated stacked rigs that our customers add to their fleets as well as to organically gain market share against other providers.

We intend to expand our Applications and IoT market share by investing in new sales and marketing resources related to our offering of products and solutions that we have developed and acquired. We are refocusing our sales force from selling solely managed communications services to selling a complete technology solution to our customers, while leveraging distribution channels to reach other industries.

We intend to expand our Systems Integration market share by pursuing new Systems Integration customers and bids for projects globally to address the growing demand for buildout of large capital projects.

Increase secondary and tertiary customer penetration: We intend to continue to scale our initial capital investment with drilling contractors by using our incumbent position at remote sites to serve the other users on the rig: the exploration and production operators and oilfield service providers. We will seek to increase revenue with low incremental capital costs by up-selling our services to other parties on the rigs, production platforms and support vessels, including drilling contractors, operators and services companies.

Enhance Systems Integration: We intend to enhance the Systems Integration segment and leverage our expertise at building reliable remote communications solutions to add recurring revenue opportunities through on-going maintenance and service support to the operators of the facility.

Extend our market presence into complementary remote communications segments through organic growth and strategic acquisitions: Our market presence and proven quality of service offer significant organic growth opportunities in targeted adjacent upstream energy segments where we are well positioned to deliver remote communications solutions. Targeted segments include energy and non-energy related vessels (including seismic and offshore support and supply vessels), offshore fixed and floating production facilities and international onshore drilling rigs and production facilities.

In addition, we will continue to look for and review opportunities in other remote communications market adjacencies that offer significant opportunities for growth and where we are well positioned to take advantage of these opportunities such as aviation, government and mining.

We are also focused on expanding our competitive market position through strategic acquisitions. As we continue to focus on expanding the target markets for our services and solutions, we intend to pursue selective acquisitions of companies and/or technologies that would be complementary to our existing business.

In 2018, we announced an agreement, subject to customary closing conditions, to acquire all of the capital stock of Intelie, a real-time, predictive analytics company that is an award-winning, early pioneer in deep machine learning and planning optimization. Intelie will allow us to offer our managed services clients to transmit and analyze in real time data that will improve the efficiency and safety of their services. In addition, we intend to offer Intelie's products and services to customers outside of the oil and gas industry primarily through distribution partners.

In 2017, we acquired substantially all the assets of ESS. ESS is a supplier of wireless communications services via satellite networks primarily to the midstream sector of the oil and gas industry for remote pipeline monitoring. The assets acquired enhance our product offering, add to our existing midstream SCADA customer portfolio, and strengthen our IoT market position.

In 2017, we acquired substantially all the assets of Data Technology Solutions (DTS). DTS provides comprehensive communications and IT services to the onshore, offshore, and maritime industries, as well as disaster relief solutions to global corporate clients.

In 2017, we completed our acquisition of Cyphre Security Solutions (Cyphre). Cyphre is a cybersecurity company that provides advanced enterprise data protection leveraging BlackTIE hardware-based encryption featuring low latency protection for files at rest and in transit for both public and private cloud.

In 2016, we completed our acquisition of Orgtec S.A.P.I. de C.V., d.b.a TECNOR (TECNOR). As a result of this acquisition, we expanded our services to include a wide array of equipment, voice and data services, satellite coverage and bandwidth options in Mexico. These services are provided to industrial, commercial and private users in diverse activity segments from mission critical military and government applications, oil and gas operations, commercial fishing and leisure.

Competitive Strengths

As a global technology company that provides customized communications services, applications and cybersecurity solutions, our competitive strengths include:

- secure mission-critical services delivered with a global network and operations;
- high-quality customer support with full time monitoring and regional service centers;
- operational leverage and multiple paths to growth supported by a plug-and-play MPLS global platform;
- scalable telecoms systems using standardized equipment that leverage our global infrastructure;
- customized Systems Integration solutions provided by expert telecoms systems engineers;
- flexible, provider-neutral technology platform;
- · long-term relationships with leading companies in the oil and gas, maritime, pipeline and engineering and construction industries; and
- the ability to design and implement a broad range of communication solutions using a range of frequencies and modes of communication.

Mission-critical services delivered by a trusted provider with global operations: Our longstanding relationships with the customers we serve provides us with an in-depth understanding of the mission-critical needs of our customers that enables us to tailor our services to their requirements. Our network availability and responsive customer service, along with the high switching costs associated with changing remote communications providers, provide us with a high rate of customer retention. Our global presence allows us to serve our clients around the world, except where government restrictions may apply. Our global terrestrial network also allows us to provide quality of service to prioritize various forms of data traffic for a more effective way to prioritize network traffic. Our ability to offer our customers global coverage sets us apart from regional competitors and allows us to match the breadth of their global operations and speed of deployment. The addition of Cyphre allows us to offer state-of-the-art encryption and network security services for the data communications necessary to safely and efficiently manage remote operations. In addition, our OTT offerings allow us to leverage our network to provide additional offerings for safety, business productivity improvement and crew comfort.

High-quality customer support with full-time monitoring and regional service centers: Our MPLS global network allows us to provide high quality customer care by enabling us to monitor the network end-to-end so that we can easily and rapidly identify and resolve any network problems that our customers may experience. As of December 31, 2017, we had 33 service operations centers and warehouses to support and service our customers' remote sites. We maintain field technicians as well as adequate spare parts and equipment inventory levels in these service operations centers. Our Global Customer Care (GCC) team staffs our Network Operations Center (NOC) 24 hours per day, 365 days per year and provides engineering, service delivery and change management to customers globally. We provide non-stop, end-to-end monitoring and technical support for every customer. This proactive network monitoring allows us to detect problems instantly and keep our services running at optimum efficiency. Fully managed technology is a key reason why we can support solutions that deliver high performance and new technologies that improve productivity.

Operational leverage and multiple paths to growth supported by a plug-and-play MPLS platform: Our scalable, standardized communications platform provides us with plug-and-play capabilities to easily expand or improve service offerings. Our MPLS global platform allows us the ability to add additional services to our standard offerings or change our service offerings on a rig, production platform or energy support vessel with little incremental cost once installed onsite. We can offer these services to all users of the rig, production platform or energy support vessel, including drilling contractors, operators and service companies. We expect this operating leverage to increase profitability as we grow. Our MPLS global platform provides an important advantage by offering higher availability, scalability, flexibility and security than conventional switched transports and accounts for what we believe to be a key reason for the market share we have today of remote installations on offshore and onshore facilities with the potential that we can lift that market share over time.

Scalable systems using standardized equipment that leverages our global infrastructure: We have built our global satellite and terrestrial network with a sufficient amount of flexibility to support our growth without substantial incremental capital investment. Our knowledge and capabilities can be applied to remote sites located anywhere in the world. We install standardized equipment at each remote site, which allows us to provide support and maintenance services for our equipment in a cost-efficient manner. Not all of the components of equipment that we install at each site are the same, but the components that vary are limited in number and tend to be the same for rigs located in the same geography. As of December 31, 2017, we leased capacity from 41 satellites and are co-located at 19 teleports and 33 datacenters worldwide in order to provide our end-to-end solutions. By leasing rather than owning our network enablers and owning the on-site equipment at each site, we are able to both minimize the capital investment required by the base network infrastructure and maintain the flexibility to install high quality equipment at each site tailored to its locale and environmental conditions. We do own and manage the IP layer end-to-end. The standardized nature of our equipment minimizes execution risk, lowers maintenance and inventory carrying costs and enables ease of service support. In addition, we are able to remain current with technology upgrades due to our back-end flexibility.

Customized systems integration solutions provided by expert telecoms systems engineers: Through our acquisition of Nessco Group Holdings Ltd (Nessco) in 2012, Inmarsat's Enterprise Energy business unit in 2014 and TECNOR in 2016 we provide global customized systems integration solutions through our Systems Integration business. As the demand for additional telecommunications products and telecoms systems increase with each new technological advance, the need for well-designed, efficient and reliable network infrastructures becomes increasingly vital to customers. Our solutions are custom designed, built and tested by expert engineers based on the customer's specifications and requirements, as well as international industry standards and best practices. For those customers requiring reliable remote communications services, maintenance and support services and customized solutions for their network infrastructures, RigNet provides a one-stop-shop to satisfy these demands.

Flexible, provider-neutral technology platform: Because we procure communications connections and networks and equipment from third parties, we are able to customize the best solution for our customers' needs and reduce our required fixed capital investments. We aim to preserve the flexibility to select particular service providers and equipment so that we may access multiple providers and avoid downtime if any of our initial providers were to experience any problems. By procuring bandwidth from a variety of communications providers instead of owning our own satellites, we are able to minimize capital investment requirements and can expand our geographic coverage in response to customers' needs with much greater flexibility. Our product and service portfolio offers best-in-class technology platforms using the optimal suite of communications and networking capabilities for customers.

Long-term relationships with leading companies in the oil and gas, maritime, pipeline and engineering and construction industries: We have established relationships with some of the largest companies in the oil and gas, maritime, pipeline and engineering and construction industries. Some of our key customers are the leading drilling contractors around the world, with combined offshore fleets of hundreds of rigs, as well as leading oil and gas, oilfield service, maritime, pipeline and engineering and construction companies. In most cases, these customers have high standards of service that favor strategic providers such as RigNet and work in partnership with us to serve their remote operations.

The ability to design and implement a broad range of communication solutions using a range of frequencies and modes of communication: We have the ability to design and implement a broad range of communication solutions using a range of frequencies and modes of communication. These modes of communication include wired, wireless satellite Ku, C and L frequency bands, as well as wireless WiMAX and Line-of-Sight (LOS) microwave. This range of communications solutions allows us to offer competitive and reliable communications solutions in a broad range of remote geographic locations where our customers operate. This helps us meet our customers' requirements for choosing their provider(s) based on network availability while factoring in price.

Service Offerings

We offer a comprehensive communications package of voice, data, video, networking and real-time data management to offshore and land-based remote locations. We are a single source solutions provider that links multiple offshore or remote sites with real-time onshore decision centers and applications.

Managed Communications Services

The Managed Communications Services we offer includes data, internet, Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) and technology solutions. We provide these services on our secure and resilient global terrestrial, satellite and wireless networks delivering high availability to remote locations including offshore and onshore oil rigs, productions facilities and supply vessels.

Additionally, our highly scalable networks enable us to offer private networking, wide area network (WAN) acceleration solutions, software-defined (SD-WAN) appliances, content filtering and Wi-Fi hotspots. As a result, our customers enjoy a near real-time experience on the corporate data and latency sensitive applications that improves their productivity. The price for these solutions is generally included in the day rate and becomes the basis of the recurring revenue.

Apps & IoT

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)

SCADA systems provide the ability to monitor, gather and process data while interacting with machines and devices such as pipelines, valves, pumps and motors. SCADA systems are connected to Human-Machine-Interface (HMI) software and logs events. Our customers deploy SCADA solutions to closely monitor operations when the cost, location and complexity or frequency requirements make technology the best and most practical means of monitoring operations. Our SCADA systems allow us to market to pipeline customers in addition to our traditional drilling and production customers.

Data Analytics

As the demand for Data Analytics expands, we offer our customers Data Analytics that leverage our AVI services to enhance customer productivity and safety. We offer Data Analytics solutions that analyze AVI video and will alert if personnel fall or enter prohibited areas of drilling rigs, production sites, vessels and other mission critical remote sites. We continue to explore expansion (both organically and through acquisition) of our data analytics service offerings to support our customers safety and productivity. When we close our recently announced acquisition of Intelie, we will add powerful real-time data analysis tools that incorporate machine-to-machine learning and other applications that will increase both safety and efficiency of remote operations.

MetOcean

MetOcean provides accurate, reliable weather data monitoring primarily in the North Sea to support safe and efficient operations.

Adaptive Video Intelligence (AVI) and Video Collaboration Solutions

Our two AVI services increase situational awareness by supporting a live viewing application and are complemented by our Collaboration Service Offering, which utilizes wearable remote presence devices. These offerings enhance the safety and efficiency of our customers. These video services allow our customers to leverage Data Analytics, monitor the performance of key functions and collaborate with crews at remote sites to troubleshoot equipment, which can save customers time and money. Remote presence devices such as the RigNet Helmet Cam, patent pending, can send video from remote locations to onshore engineers and experts. This allows for real-time decision making that reduces operational downtime, saves travel costs and improves productivity. We continue to explore additional video-based service offerings supporting remote telemedicine, which supports crew well-being and welfare.

Cyphre Black TIE plus Fornetix with Cyphre's Black TIE and CyphreLink Cybersecurity Offerings

Cyphre BlackTIE hardware-based encryption features low latency protection for files at rest and in transit for both public and private clouds, providing high levels of granularity and control that will provide unique protection for our customer's data. As the demand for cybersecurity and data protection increases, we offer our customers the ability to wrap our Managed Communications Services with the unique granular protection provided by our Cyphre BlackTIE hardware-based encryption. We also intend to offer Cyphre BlackTIE encryption to other industries and customers primarily through channel partners.

Formetix Key Orchestration is an advanced key management ecosystem that takes traditionally long, manual encryption processes and transforms them into automated, easy-to-use solutions. Benefits include reduced costs, process consistency, enhanced use of encryption, and enterprise modifiability. Fornetix's Key Orchestration appliance integrates with Cyphre's BlackTIE-powered offerings to deliver high-performance security solutions that protect the integrity of your encrypted data from continuously evolving threats. The integrated solutions are available immediately.

CyphreLink brings a similar level of data protection to the network that was previously only available to care for data at rest. CyphreLink protects the data as it traverses network links in much the same way Cyphre's BlackTIE service protects data at rest.

Wi-Fi Hotspot

We offer Wi-Fi hotspot solutions that facilitate access to the Internet by personnel in remote facilities. This is advantageous for employers who seek to improve the quality of life for employees by providing Internet access in the living quarters, and for service companies that seek office-like connectivity for their technicians and engineers. The Wi-Fi hotspot solutions provide ready access with a familiar user interface without requiring specialized equipment to connect to the service.

Systems Integration

As the demand for additional telecommunications products and telecoms systems increase with each new technological advance, the need for well-designed, efficient and reliable network infrastructures becomes increasingly vital to our customers. Our Systems Integration solutions provide a complete package of communications infrastructure required to support onshore and offshore facilities for the oil and gas industry. Systems Integration services include the design, procurement, assembly and test, installation and commissioning of communications systems which can include WAN/LAN connectivity, Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) for monitoring and security, access control, public address (PAGA) systems, microwave systems and monitoring and control systems. We also offer a complete package of on-site and remote support and on-going maintenance capabilities in support of our customer's installed infrastructure

In order to service customers on a global scale, Systems Integration Engineering and Procurement (EP) services are provided from facilities in Aberdeen, Houston and Monterrey. We have the ability to facilitate the end-to-end process of telecoms systems mechanical fabrication, build and assembly through to final testing and Factory Acceptance Testing (FAT).

Combining the engineering and service capabilities of our Systems Integration services with our other services and solutions such as our NOC services, OTT offerings, and other managed services allows us to offer our Systems Integration customers a long-term package of maintenance and support options. These offerings provide customers an opportunity to reduce their operational and support costs while ensuring a highly reliable communications infrastructure.

Customer Contracts

In order to streamline the addition of new projects and solidify our position in the market, we have signed contracts with most customers. The specific services being provided are defined under individual service orders that generally have a term of one to three years with renewal options, while land-based locations are generally shorter term or terminable on short notice without penalty. Service orders are executed under the contracts for individual remote sites or groups of sites, and generally may be terminated early on short notice without penalty in the event of force majeure, breach of the agreement or cold stacking of a drilling rig.

Customers

We have an international customer base comprising many of the largest drilling, exploration and production and oilfield service, maritime, pipeline and engineering and construction companies. Although no single customer accounted for 10.0% or more of revenue in 2017, our top 5 customers accounted for 26.8% of our total revenue for 2017.

Suppliers

Although we have preferred suppliers of technology, telecommunications and networking equipment, nearly all technology utilized in our solutions is available from more than one supplier. The standardized equipment may be deployed across any site in any geographic area.

In addition, we do not rely on one satellite provider for our entire satellite bandwidth needs except for certain instances in which only one satellite bandwidth provider is available in an operating location, which is typically due to licensing restrictions or only one satellite provider can offer a particular bandwidth. This approach generally allows us flexibility to use the satellite provider that offers the best service for specific areas and to change providers if one provider experiences any problems.

Competition

The technology and remote telecommunications industry is highly competitive. We expect competition in the markets that we serve to persist, intensify and change. We face varying degrees of competition from a wide variety of companies, including new potential entrants from providers to adjacent vertical markets and from forward integration by some of our suppliers deeper in the industry value chain, since successful service and system development is not necessarily dependent upon substantial financial resources.

Our primary global competitor is Speedcast International Ltd. In addition, there are a range of regional providers serving smaller customers. Specifically, in our U.S. onshore operations, we also face competition from: wireless network providers, drilling instrumentation providers, living quarters companies, and other pure-play providers like us.

Our customers generally choose their provider(s) based on the quality and availability of the service and the ability to restore service quickly when there is an outage. Pricing and breadth of service offerings is also a factor. Our customers depend on maximum availability, quality and continuity of products and service. Established relationships with customers and proven performance serve as significant barriers to entry.

Government Regulation

The telecommunications industry is highly regulated. Most of the services we provide require approvals from national and local authorities and compliance with laws and regulations from multiple authorities. In the United States, we are subject to the regulatory authority of the United States, primarily the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). Regulation of the telecommunications industry continues to change rapidly. Our U.S. services are currently provided on a private carrier basis and are therefore subject to lighter regulation under the U.S. Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the Act), and the rules and regulations of the FCC than if we were a common carrier. If the FCC or one or more state public utility commissions determine that these services or the services of our subsidiaries or affiliates constitute common carrier offerings subject to common carrier regulations, we may be subject to significant costs to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of those laws and regulations or we may have to materially alter our service offerings to maintain our private carrier status. We may be subject to enforcement actions including, but not limited to, fines, cease and desist orders, or other penalties if we fail to comply with all applicable requirements.

In 2014, we completed the purchase of Inmarsat's Enterprise Energy business unit. As part of the acquisition Inmarsat transferred licenses with rights to the electromagnetic spectrum, including fixed microwave licenses, very small aperture terminal (VSAT) earth station licenses, various private and commercial mobile radio service licenses, broadband radio licenses and leases for wireless communications service licenses. Failure to maintain appropriate licenses could subject RigNet to fines imposed by the FCC.

The following is a summary of the regulatory environment in which we currently operate and does not describe all present and proposed international, federal, state and local legislation and regulations affecting the communications industry, some of which may change the way the industry operates as a result of administrative or judicial proceedings or legislative initiatives. We cannot predict the outcome of any of these matters or the impact on our business.

As an evolving non-dominant international and domestic carrier under the Act, among other requirements, RigNet must pay various fees including contribution of a percentage of its revenues from telecommunications services to the FCC's Universal Service Fund (USF) and other federal program funds to subsidize certain user segments, file various reports, and comply with rules that protect customer information and the processing of emergency calls. RigNet is also

subject to the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) and associated FCC regulations that require telecommunications service providers and VoIP providers to configure their networks to facilitate electronic surveillance by law enforcement authorities.

Like the FCC, the state public utility commissions (PUCs) impose various regulatory fees, universal service requirements, reporting and prior approval requirements for transfer or assignments. The FCC and state PUCs have jurisdiction to hear complaints regarding the compliance or non-compliance with these and other common carrier requirements of the Act and the FCC's rules, and similar state laws and regulations.

If the FCC or any state PUC determines that RigNet has not complied with federal and/or state regulatory requirements, we may be subject to enforcement actions including, but not limited to, fines, cease and desist orders, license revocation, or other penalties.

Several proceedings pending before the FCC have the potential to significantly alter our USF contribution obligations. The FCC is considering: (1) changing the basis upon which USF contributions are determined from a revenue percentage measurement, as well as increasing the breadth of the USF contribution base to include certain services now exempt from contribution; (2) the classification of MPLS; and (3) the classification of various IP-enabled services. Adoption of these proposals could have a material adverse effect on our costs of providing service. We are unable to predict the timing or outcome of these proceedings. We cannot predict the application and impact of changes to the federal or state USF contribution requirements on the communications industry generally and on certain of our business activities in particular.

We generally have to register to provide our telecommunications services in each country in which we do business. The foreign laws and regulations governing these services are often complex and subject to change with short or no notice. At times, the rigs or vessels on which our equipment is located and to which our services are provided will need to operate in a new location on short notice and we must quickly make regulatory provisions to provide our services in such countries. Failure to comply with any of the laws and regulations to which we are subject may result in various sanctions, including fines, loss of authorizations and denial of applications for new authorizations or for renewal of existing authorizations.

We must comply with export control laws and regulations, trade and economic sanction laws and regulations of the United States and other countries with respect to the export of telecommunications equipment and services. State and local regulation additionally apply to certain aspects of our business. We are also subject to various anti-corruption laws, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, that prohibit the offering or giving anything of value to government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or for gaining an unfair advantage.

Employees

As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately 503 full time employees consisting of 55 employees in sales and marketing, 77 employees in finance and administration, 360 employees in operations and technical support and 11 employees in management.

Geographic Information

See Note 12 — "Segment Information," in our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding revenues and assets attributable to our domestic and international operations.

Other Information

Corporate Structure and History

We were incorporated in Delaware on July 6, 2004. Our predecessor began operations in 2000 as RigNet Inc., a Texas corporation. In July 2004, our predecessor merged into us. The communications services we provide to the offshore drilling and production industry were established in 2001 by our predecessor, who established initial operations in the Asia Pacific region. We have since evolved into one of the leading global providers of remote communications services.

Our organic growth has also been complemented by several strategic acquisitions which have expanded our service offerings.

In January 2018, we entered into an agreement to purchase Intelie. Intelie is a real-time, predictive analytics company that combines an operational understanding with a machine learning approach. Intelie facilitates innovation via Intelie Pipes, a distributed query language with a complex event processor to aggregate and normalize real-time data from a myriad of data sources. This technology enables the Intelie LIVE platform to solve data integration, data quality, data governance and monitoring problems. Intelie LIVE is an operational intelligence platform that empowers clients to make timely, data-driven decisions in mission-critical real-time operations, including drilling, and longer-term, data-intensive projects, such as well planning. The acquisition will leverage Intelie's unique capabilities and market position to distinguish and enhance our bundled communications services. Additionally, Intelie's team of data scientists and software developers will accelerate our strategy to move up the technology stack, furthering the development of effective applications powered by data. The acquisition of Intelie is subject to certain customary closing conditions, including certain approvals of the Brazilian government. We expect to close the acquisition of Intelie in the first quarter of 2018.

In 2017, we acquired substantially all the assets of ESS, which expanded our product offering, added to our existing midstream SCADA customer portfolio, and strengthened our IoT market position. Additionally, in 2017, we acquired substantially all the assets of DTS, which enhanced our comprehensive communications and IT services to the onshore, offshore, and maritime industries, as well as disaster relief solutions to global corporate clients. Furthermore in 2017, we completed our acquisition of Cyphre, which expanded us into cybersecurity with advanced enterprise data protection leveraging BlackTIE hardware-based encryption. In 2016, with the acquisition of TECNOR, we expanded our services to include a wide array of equipment, voice and data services, satellite coverage and bandwidth options in Mexico serving military, government, maritime, oil and gas customers.

Principal Executive Offices

In January 2017, we signed and announced an eight-year lease for new headquarters space located at 15115 Park Row Blvd, Suite 300, Houston, Texas. Our main telephone number is +1 (281) 674-0100.

Company Website and Available Information

The Company's internet website is www.rig.net. The information found on our website is not incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Company makes available free of charge on its website Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act). This information can also be found on the SEC website at www.sec.gov.

In addition, in the "Governance" section of the Investors page on our web site, we make available our code of ethics and business conduct, our corporate governance guidelines, the charters for our audit, compensation, and corporate governance and nominating committees and various other corporate governance policies and documents.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements, within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Exchange Act, as amended, that are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond the Company's control. These statements may include statements about:

- new regulations, delays in drilling permits or other changes in the drilling industry;
- competition and competitive factors in the markets in which we operate;
- demand for our services and solutions;
- the advantages of our services compared to others;
- · changes in technology and customer preferences and our ability to adapt our product and services offerings;

- our ability to develop and maintain positive relationships with our customers;
- our ability to retain and hire necessary employees and appropriately staff our marketing, sales and distribution efforts;
- our cash needs and expectations regarding cash flow from operations and capital expenditures;
- our ability to manage and grow our business and execute our business strategy, including expanding our penetration of the U.S. and international onshore and offshore drilling rigs and expanding our business into remote communication market adjacencies;
- our strategy:
- our ability to offer our products and services to new markets through distribution partners, or otherwise;
- our ability to pursue, consummate and integrate merger and acquisition opportunities successfully, including expectations regarding the pending acquisition of Intelie;
- our resource reallocation activities and related expenses; and
- · our financial performance, including our ability to expand Adjusted EBITDA through our operational leverage

These forward-looking statements may be found in Item 1. "Business;" Item 1A. "Risk Factors;" Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and other items within this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In some cases, forward-looking statements can be identified by terminology such as "may," "could," "should," "expect," "plan," "project," "intend,", "will", "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential," "pursue," "target," "continue," the negative of such terms and other comparable terminology that convey uncertainty of future events or outcomes. All of these types of statements, other than statements of historical fact included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, are forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are largely based on Company expectations, which reflect estimates and assumptions made by Company management. These estimates and assumptions reflect management's best judgment based on currently known market conditions and other factors. Although the Company believes such estimates and assumptions to be reasonable, they are inherently uncertain and involve a number of risks and uncertainties beyond its control. In addition, management's assumptions may prove to be inaccurate. The Company cautions that the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are not guarantees of future performance, and it cannot assure any reader that such statements will be realized or the forward-looking statements or events will occur. Future results may differ materially from those anticipated or implied in forward looking statements due to factors listed in the "Risk Factors" section and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If one or more of these factors materialize, or if any underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual future results, performance or achievements may vary materially from any projected future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made, and other than as required by law, the Company undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Factors that could materially affect our business, financial position, operating results or liquidity and the trading price of our common stock are described below. This information should be considered carefully, together with other information in this report and other reports and materials we file with the SEC.

A large portion of our business is subject to the volatility of and is likely to fluctuate with the level of global oil and natural gas exploration, development and production.

Demand for our remote communication services and collaborative applications depends on our customers' willingness to make operating and capital expenditures to explore, develop and produce oil and natural gas. Our business will suffer if these expenditures decline. Our customers' willingness to explore, develop and produce oil and natural gas depends largely upon prevailing market conditions that are influenced by numerous factors over which we have no control, including:

• the supply, demand and price expectations for oil and natural gas;

- capital expenditure levels of drillers and producers of oil and natural gas;
- the addressable market and utilization rate for drilling rigs and oilfield services;
- the ability of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) or non-OPEC countries to influence and maintain production levels and pricing;
- the worldwide political, regulatory and economic environment;
- the degree to which alternative energy sources displace oil and natural gas; and
- advances in exploration, development and production technology.

Since 2014, oil and gas prices have declined significantly, resulting in reduced expenditures for exploration and production. As a result, we have seen a material decline in the demand for our products and services and significant pressure on the prices we can charge. Furthermore, our customers have experienced declines in their cash flows which has led to delays in payment, or nonpayment, for our products and services. These conditions have had, and may continue to have, a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The Global Xpress (GX) Dispute may have a material adverse effect on us.

See a more complete discussion of the GX Dispute in Note 9 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The GX Dispute has and will continue to have an impact on us for the foreseeable future. Preparation for and participation in the arbitration will continue to divert Company resources and management's attention from our core operations. If the arbitration panel determines that we are liable for take-or-pay obligation to Inmarsat, there could be a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operation and cash flows.

Our industry is characterized by rapid technological change, and if we fail to keep pace with these changes or if access to telecommunications in remote locations becomes easier or less expensive, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Recently some remote communications providers are offering the use of Ka-band satellite service, instead of or in addition to the Ku-band and C-band satellite space segments used today. Our business may be harmed if our competitors are more successful than us in introducing Ka-band services to meet customer needs.

If alternative telecommunications services to remote locations become more readily accessible or less expensive, our business will suffer. New disruptive technologies could make our VSAT-based networks or other services obsolete or less competitive than they are today, requiring us to reduce the prices that we are able to charge for our services or causing us to undergo expensive transitions to new technologies. We may not be able to successfully respond to new technological developments and challenges or identify and respond to new market opportunities, services or solutions offered by competitors. In addition, our efforts to respond to technological innovations and competition may require significant capital investments and resources.

Failure to obtain and retain skilled personnel could impede our business and growth strategy.

Our operations depend on a highly qualified executive, sales, technical, development, service and management team. Failure to attract, recruit, retain and develop qualified personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In the event that our cyber security measures fail or are otherwise inadequate, our systems or reputation may be damaged which could harm our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

We rely heavily on information systems to run our business. There can be no assurance that the systems we have designed to prevent or limit the effects of cyber incidents or attacks will be sufficient to prevent or detect such attacks. If such incidents or attacks do occur, they could have a material impact on our systems including degradation of service, service disruption, excessive call volume to call centers and damage to our facilities, equipment and data. In addition, we could be adversely affected by the theft or loss of confidential customer data or intellectual property. With the acquisition of Cyphre, we now market our cybersecurity services as an expertise. A successful cyberattack against us may create negative publicity resulting in reputation or brand damage with customers. We may be required to expend significant resources to protect against these events or to alleviate problems, including reputational harm and litigation, caused by these events or the failure or inadequacy of our security systems, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have made and expect to continue to make acquisitions as a primary component of our strategy. We may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or consummate acquisitions on acceptable terms, or we may be unable to successfully integrate acquisitions, which could disrupt our operations and adversely impact our business and operating results.

A primary component of our strategy has been to acquire businesses to grow our product and service offerings. We intend to continue to pursue acquisitions of complementary technologies, products and businesses as a primary component of our growth strategy. Acquisitions involve certain known and unknown risks that could cause our actual growth or operating results to differ from our expectations. For example:

- we may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or to consummate acquisitions on acceptable terms;
- we may pursue international acquisitions, which inherently pose more risks than domestic acquisitions;
- we compete with others to acquire complementary products, technologies and businesses, which may result in decreased availability of, or increased price for, suitable acquisition candidates;
- · we may not be able to obtain the necessary financing, on favorable terms or at all, to finance any or all of our potential acquisitions;
- · we may ultimately fail to consummate an acquisition even if we announce that we plan to acquire a technology, product or business; and
- · acquired technologies, products or businesses may not perform as we expect and we may fail to realize anticipated revenues and profits.

In addition, our acquisition strategy may divert management's attention away from our existing business, resulting in the loss of key customers or employees, and expose us to unanticipated problems or legal liabilities, including responsibility as a successor for undisclosed or contingent liabilities or acquired businesses or assets.

If we fail to conduct due diligence on our potential targets effectively, we may not identify problems at target companies or fail to recognize incompatibilities or other obstacles to successful integration. Our inability to successfully integrate future acquisitions could impede us from realizing all of the benefits of those acquisitions and could severely weaken our business operations. The integration process may disrupt and, if new technologies, products or businesses are not implemented effectively, may preclude the realization of the full benefits expected by us and could harm our results of operations. In addition, the overall integration of new technologies, products or businesses may result in unanticipated problems, expenses, liabilities and competitive responses. The difficulties in integrating acquisitions include, among other things:

- maintaining employee morale and retaining key employees;
- integrating the cultures of both companies;
- preserving important strategic customer relationships;
- · consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures and eliminating duplicative operations; and
- · coordinating and integrating geographically separate organizations.

In addition, even if we integrate successfully the operations of an acquisition, we may not realize the full benefits of the acquisition, including the synergies or growth opportunities we expect. These benefits may not be achieved within the anticipated time frame, or at all.

Further, acquisitions may cause us to:

- issue common stock that would dilute our current stockholders' ownership percentage;
- use a substantial portion of our cash resources;

- increase our interest expense, leverage and debt service requirements if we incur additional debt or contingent consideration to pay for an acquisition:
- assume liabilities for which we do not have indemnification from the former owners or we have disputed or uncollectible indemnification from the former owners;
- record goodwill and non-amortizable intangible assets that are subject to impairment testing and potential impairment charges;
- experience volatility in earnings due to changes in contingent consideration related to acquisition earn-out liability estimates;
- incur amortization expenses related to certain intangible assets;
- lose existing or potential contracts as a result of conflict of interest issues;
- become subject to adverse tax consequences or deferred compensation charges;
- incur large and immediate write-offs; or
- become subject to litigation.

Our customers may terminate many of our contracts on short notice without penalty, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Customers may switch service providers without incurring significant expense relative to the annual cost of the service. Our contracts generally provide that in the event of prolonged loss of service or for other good reasons, our customers may terminate service without penalty. In addition, some of our contracts may be terminated by our customers for no reason and upon short notice. Terms of contracts typically vary with a range from short-term call out work to three years. Work orders placed under such agreements may have shorter terms than the relevant customer agreement. As a result, we may not be able to retain our customers through the end of the terms specified in the contracts, resulting in harm to our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our growth strategy requires substantial capital and acquisition expenditures. We may be unable to obtain required capital or financing on satisfactory terms.

To support our growth strategy, we expect to continue to make substantial capital expenditures and acquisitions. We expect to fund capital expenditures and acquisitions with cash generated by operations and borrowings under our revolving credit facility or capital markets transactions; however, our financing needs may require us to alter or increase our capitalization substantially through the issuance of debt or equity securities. The issuance of additional indebtedness would require that a portion of our cash flow from operations be used for the payment of interest and principal on our indebtedness, thereby reducing our ability to use cash flow from operations to fund working capital, capital expenditures and acquisitions. If additional capital is needed, we may not be able to obtain debt or equity financing on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Our strategy of moving up the technology stack entails entering new business lines that could fail to attract or retain users or generate revenue.

A key element of our growth strategy is to move up the technology stack, that is to leverage our existing network to provide application layer solutions to our network customers. In 2017, we began reporting a new segment, Apps & IOT, to capture results from these new over-the-top services, such as SCADA, MetOcean and Adaptive Video Intelligence. In addition, in 2017, we acquired Cyphre which brings us a data protection offering, BlackTIE and CyphreLink. We continue to expect to invest in new lines of business, new products and other new initiatives to generate revenue, including our recently announced agreement to acquire Intelie. We have limited or no experience in our new market segments, and our customers may not adopt our new offerings. These offerings may present new and difficult technology challenges, and we may be subject to claims if customers of these offerings experience service disruptions or failures or other quality issues. In addition, profitability, if any, in our newer activities may be lower than in our older activities, and we may not be successful enough in these newer activities to recoup our investments in them. Furthermore, efforts at establishing new lines of business could divert management attention from our core Managed Services network and Systems Integration businesses. If any of this were to occur, it could damage our reputation, limit our growth and negatively affect our operating results.

We rely on third parties, particularly satellite owners, to provide products and services for the operation of our business. Failures by third-party providers have caused, and in the future could cause, service interruptions, harm our business and reputation and result in loss of customers and revenue

A significant part of our operations and growth depends on third-party providers delivering reliable communications connections, networks, equipment, maintenance, repair and satellite transponder capacity, subjecting our business, reputation and customer revenue to risks beyond our control, such as:

- telecommunications, satellite manufacturing, equipment or control system errors, faults or failures;
- saturation of communication connection points, networks and third-party facilities;
- in-orbit risks for satellites including malfunctions, commonly referred to as anomalies, and collisions with meteoroids, decommissioned spacecraft or other space debris;
- lack of communication service alternatives, including failure of satellite providers to timely replace aging satellites with more modern technology and updated capacities;
- human error;
- natural disasters;
- power loss;
- labor strikes or work stoppages;
- unauthorized access or security risks; and
- · sabotage or other intentional acts of vandalism.

Our results in 2017 were negatively impacted by a satellite outage by one of our providers in the second quarter. This incident caused RigNet to lose forecasted revenues and to experience increased costs as we had to make alternative arrangements for our customers. We cannot assure that we will not suffer future satellite outages or that any potential future outage will not have a material impact on our business, results of operations or financial condition. Under most of our contracts with satellite service providers, our satellite service providers do not indemnify us for such loss or damage to our business resulting from certain risks, including satellite failures. If any potential claims result in liabilities, we could be required to pay damages or other penalties.

Failure of our microwave network could materially impact our results of operations.

Our microwave network is a Line-of-Site (LOS) system that operates by relaying microwave communications from one microwave site to another that must be within visible sight. When a microwave site on a microwave relay is rendered inoperable subsequent dependent sites are also rendered inoperable. As such the risk of a microwave site being rendered inoperable by weather, technical failure or other means will likely cascade to other dependent microwave sites. We do not insure for loss of a microwave site or business interruption caused by the loss of such a site as we believe the cost of such insurance outweighs the risk of potential loss, so the loss of a microwave site or any business interruption could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to anti-corruption and export control laws that have stringent compliance standards for us.

We are subject to a number of applicable export control laws and regulations of the United States as well as comparable laws of other countries. We cannot provide services to certain countries subject to United States trade sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Asset Control of the United States Department of the Treasury or the United States Department of Commerce unless we first obtain the necessary authorizations. If our customers move their sites into countries subject to certain sanctions, we may not be able to serve them, in which case, our revenues will be adversely impacted and we may have additional costs incurred as well. In addition, we are subject to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other anti-corruption laws that, generally, prohibit bribes or unreasonable gifts to governments or officials. Violations of these laws or regulations could result in significant additional sanctions including fines, more onerous compliance requirements, and more extensive debarments from export privileges or loss of authorizations needed to conduct aspects of our international business. In certain countries, we engage third-party agents or intermediaries to act on our behalf in dealings with government officials, such as customs agents, and if these third-party agents or intermediaries violate applicable laws, their actions may result in penalties or sanctions being assessed against us.

Many of our potential customers are resistant to new solutions and technologies which may limit our growth.

Although there is a strong focus on technology development within the oil and gas industry, some of the companies in the upstream oil and gas industry are relatively conservative and risk averse with respect to adopting new solutions and technologies in the area of remote communications. As a result of the sustained downturn in oil and gas prices, many of our customers focus on price rather than the value new technologies bring them, further slowing the uptake of new solutions and technologies. Some drilling contractors, oil and gas companies and oilfield service providers may choose not to adopt new solutions and technology, such as our remote communications and collaboration applications solutions, which may limit our growth potential.

Systems Integration projects are heavily dependent on cost, productivity, schedule and performance management.

We account for Systems Integration contracts using accounting rules for construction-type contracts. Factors that may affect future project costs and margins include the price and availability of labor, equipment and materials, productivity, as well as the time necessary to obtain approvals and permits. If we make inaccurate estimates, or we find errors or ambiguities as to contract specifications or if circumstances change due to, among other things, unanticipated technical problems, changes in local labor conditions, weather delays, changes in the costs of equipment and materials, or our suppliers' or subcontractors' inability to perform, or changes in foreign exchange rates, then cost overruns may occur. We may be required to pay liquidated damages upon our failure to meet schedule or performance requirements of our contracts. In accordance with the accounting guidance, we would record a cumulative adjustment to reduce the margin previously recorded on the related project in the period a change in estimate is needed. If the contract is significant, or we encounter issues that impact multiple contracts, cost overruns could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The uncertainty of our contract award timing can also present difficulties in matching workforce size with contract needs. In some cases, we maintain and bear the cost of a ready workforce that is larger than necessary under existing contracts in anticipation of future workforce needs for expected contract awards. If an expected contract award is delayed or not received, we may incur additional costs resulting from reductions in staff or redundancy of facilities which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have a new management team which may cause disruption in our business, particularly our core markets, and which could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our executive officers have an average tenure with RigNet of approximately a year. Additionally, Charles "Chip" Schneider, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, departed the Company effective December 27, 2017. The high turnover in our executive ranks could negatively affect our relationships with key customers, particularly in our core managed services business, and our employee morale. Any such effects could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

A significant portion of our revenue is derived from a relatively small number of customers and the loss of any of these customers would materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Although we continue to diversify our customer base, we still receive a significant portion of our revenue from a relatively small number of large customers, among them being Royal Dutch Shell Plc, Bechtel Corporation, Ensco Plc, Noble Corporation Plc, Seadrill Ltd., Chevron, Baker Hughes, Veripos, Halliburton and Petrofac. Although none of these customers represents more than 10% of our annual revenue, should one or more of these customers terminate or significantly reduce their business with us, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially harmed. Recently Noble Corporation indicated that they will transition the managed communications services we provide to Noble to one of our competitors. Noble continues to be one of our top 5 customers, but we anticipate a loss of revenue from Noble accelerating in the latter half of 2018. If we cannot replace this lost revenue, our financial condition and results of operations would be materially harmed.

We may not be able to compete successfully against current and future competitors.

We expect both product and pricing competition to persist and intensify. Increased competition could cause reduced revenue, price reductions, reduced profits and loss of market share. Our industry is characterized by competitive pressures to provide enhanced functionality for the same or lower price with each new generation of

technology. Our primary global competitor is Speedcast International Ltd. Recently Panasonic, through its ITC Global subsidiary, as well as Tampnet have begun to expand their presence as active providers of communications services to the oil and gas, mining and maritime markets. We also compete with regional competitors in the countries in which we operate. In addition, in certain markets outside of the U.S., we face competition from local competitors that provide their services at a lower price due to lower overhead costs, including lower costs of complying with applicable government regulations and their willingness to provide services for a lower profit margin. Strong competition and significant investments by competitors to develop new and better solutions may make it difficult for us to maintain our customer base, force us to reduce our prices or increase our costs to develop new solutions.

Furthermore, competition may emerge from companies that we have previously not perceived as competitors or consolidation of our industry may cause existing competitors to become bigger and stronger with more resources, market awareness and market share. For example, we have experienced customer projects where we have bid directly against some of our satellite bandwidth providers, either acting alone or in conjunction with one of our direct competitors. Competition with our satellite bandwidth providers, either alone or in restrictive arrangements with our suppliers or competitors may materially and adversely affect the availability and pricing of our products and services.

As we expand into new markets we may experience increased competition from some of our competitors that have prior experience or other business in these markets or geographic regions. In addition, some of our customers may decide to insource some of the communications services and managed services solutions that we provide, in particular our terrestrial communication services (e.g., LOS or WiMAX), which do not require the same level of maintenance and support as our other services. Our success will depend on our ability to adapt to these competitive forces, to adapt to technological advances, to develop more advanced services and solutions more rapidly and less expensively than our competitors, to continue to develop and deepen our global sales and business development network, and to educate potential customers about the benefits of using our solutions rather than our competitors' services or in sourced solutions. Our failure to successfully respond to these competitive challenges could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our international operations are subject to additional or different risks than our United States operations, which may harm our business and financial results.

We operate in many countries around the world, including countries in Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America and Europe and intend to continue to expand the number of countries in which we operate. However, because operations in some countries may be temporary, the total number of countries in which we operate fluctuates. There are many risks inherent in conducting business internationally that are in addition to or different than those affecting our United States operations, including:

- legal, regulatory and cultural differences that may be vague or arbitrary, lack traditional concepts of due process or awareness of United States
 laws, resulting in difficulty enforcing contracts or timely collection of receivables and may be subject to unexpected changes or interpretations;
- tariffs, import and export restrictions and other trade barriers;
- difficulty in staffing and managing geographically dispersed operations and culturally diverse work forces in countries with varying employment laws and practices including restrictions on terminating employees;
- increased travel, infrastructure and legal compliance costs associated with multiple international locations;
- differing technology standards;
- currency exchange rate fluctuation and currency controls;
- · potential political and economic instability, which may include military conflict, nationalization or expropriation;
- potentially adverse tax consequences;
- · difficulties and expense of maintaining international sales distribution channels; and
- · difficulties in maintaining and protecting our intellectual property.

The authorities in the countries where we operate may introduce additional regulations for the oil and gas and communications industries. New rules and regulations may be enacted or existing rules and regulations may be applied or interpreted in a manner which could limit our ability to provide our services. Amendments to current laws and

regulations governing operations and activities in the oil and gas industry and telecommunications industry could harm our operations and financial results. Compliance with and changes in tax laws or adverse positions taken by taxing authorities could be costly and could affect our operating results.

Compliance related tax issues could also limit our ability to do business in certain countries. Changes in tax laws or tax rates, the resolution of tax assessments or audits by various taxing authorities, disagreements with taxing authorities over our tax positions and the ability to fully utilize our tax loss carry-forwards and tax credits could have a significant financial impact on our future operations and the way we conduct, or if we conduct, business in the affected countries.

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any failure or inability to sufficiently protect them could harm our business and our operating results.

We own, and maintain certain intellectual property assets, including patents, patent applications, copyright and trademarks, trade secrets, and rights to certain domain names, which we believe are collectively among our most valuable assets. We seek to protect our intellectual property assets through the laws of the U.S. and other countries of the world, and through contractual provisions. However, the efforts we have taken to protect our intellectual property assets and proprietary rights might not be sufficient or effective at stopping unauthorized use of those rights. If we are unable to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use, the value of our intellectual property assets may be reduced.

We compete for satellite capacity for our services and any capacity constraints could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In certain markets, the availability and pricing of capacity could be subject to competitive pressure. We may be unable to secure the capacity needed at competitive prices to conduct our operations, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In certain markets, the availability of bandwidth may be restricted by local governments when needed to support military operations, and in the event of such an action, there is no guarantee that we will be able to secure the capacity needed to meet our contractual commitments to our customers.

Restructuring activities may negatively impact the Company.

Reductions in resources may adversely affect or delay various sales, marketing, product development and operational activities, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial results. Additionally, restructuring activities could have negative effects on our internal control over financial reporting and employee morale.

Information technology infrastructure and systems are critical to supporting our operations, accounting and internal controls; any potential failure of our information technology infrastructure or systems could adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

We continue to update and enhance our information systems. If a problem occurs that impairs or compromises this infrastructure, systems upgrades and/or new systems implementations, the resulting disruption could impede our ability to perform accounting, invoice, process orders, generate management reports or otherwise carry on business in the normal course. Any such events could cause us to lose customers and/or revenue and could require us to incur significant expense to remediate. Additionally, any such events could adversely harm our legal, accounting and compliance capabilities including but not limited to: our ability to timely file reports with the SEC; timely file financial statements required by certain statutes; timely file compliance reports with our lenders under our credit agreement; and timely file income taxes with the IRS, foreign taxing authorities, and local taxing authorities.

Bad weather in the Gulf of Mexico or other areas where we operate could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Certain areas in and near the Gulf of Mexico and other areas in which our clients operate experience unfavorable weather conditions, including hurricanes and other extreme weather conditions, on a relatively frequent basis. A major storm or threat of a major storm in these areas may harm our business. Our clients' drilling rigs, production platforms and other vessels in these areas are susceptible to damage and/or total loss by these storms, which may cause them to no longer need our communication services. Our equipment on these rigs, platforms or vessels could be damaged causing us to have service interruptions and lose business or incur significant costs for the replacement of such equipment. Even the threat of a very large storm will sometimes cause our clients to limit activities in an area and thus harm our business.

Changing weather conditions could impair satellite connectivity, cause more sites to be shut down and generally cause activities to be limited so that our business may be harmed. This risk is more pronounced for LOS microwave service, as there is a likely loss of service for multiple subsequent microwave sites in the network relay.

Changes in the regulatory framework under which we operate could adversely affect our business prospects or results of operations.

Our U.S. services are provided on a private carrier basis. As such, these services are subject to light or no regulation by the FCC and state PUCs. If the FCC or one or more PUCs or any other telecommunications regulator determine that these services or the services of our subsidiaries or affiliates constitute common carrier offerings or change the regulations applicable to private carriers, we may be subject to significant costs to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of those laws and regulations. We may be subject to enforcement actions including, but not limited to, fines, cease and desist orders, or other penalties if we fail to comply with those requirements.

Our international operations are also regulated by various non-U.S. governments and international bodies. These regulatory regimes frequently require that we maintain licenses for our operations and conduct our operations in accordance with prescribed standards and requirements. The adoption of new laws or regulations, changes to the existing regulatory framework, new interpretations of the laws that apply to our operations, or the loss of, or a material limitation on, any of our material licenses could materially harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we infringe, or if third parties assert that we infringe, third-party intellectual property rights we could incur significant costs and incur significant harm to our business.

Third parties may assert infringement or other intellectual property claims against us, which could result in substantial damages if it is ultimately determined that our services infringe a third-party's proprietary rights. Even if claims are without merit, defending a lawsuit takes significant time, may be expensive and may divert management's attention from our other business concerns.

Many of our contracts are governed by the laws of countries that may make them difficult or expensive to interpret or enforce.

Many of our contracts are governed by the laws of countries other than the U.S., which may create both legal and practical difficulties in case of a dispute or conflict. We operate in regions where the ability to protect contractual and other legal rights may be limited. In addition, having to pursue arbitration or litigation in some countries may be more difficult or expensive than pursuing litigation in the United States.

Some of our stockholders could exert control over our Company.

As of February 20, 2018, funds associated with Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P., or KKR, owned in the aggregate shares representing approximately 26.1% of our outstanding voting power. Additionally, as of February 20, 2018, funds associated with Arrowpoint Asset Management, LLC, owned in the aggregate shares representing approximately 15.4% of our outstanding voting power. As a result, any of these stockholders could potentially have significant influence over all matters presented to our stockholders for approval, including election or removal of our directors and change of control transactions. The interests of these stockholders may not always coincide with the interests of the other holders of our common stock.

We are subject to fluctuations in currency exchange rates and limitations on the expatriation or conversion of currencies, which may result in significant financial charges, increased costs of operations or decreased demand for our services and solutions.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, 9.3% of our revenues were earned in non-U.S. currencies, while a significant portion of our capital and operating expenditures and all of our outstanding debt, was priced in U.S. dollars. In addition, we report our results of operations in U.S. dollars. Accordingly, fluctuations in exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar could have a material effect on our reported earnings or the value of our assets. In the future, a greater portion of our revenues may be earned in non-U.S. currencies, increasing this risk of fluctuations in exchange rates.

Any depreciation of local currencies in the countries in which we conduct business may result in increased costs to us for imported equipment and may, at the same time, decrease demand for our services and solutions in the affected markets. If our operating companies distribute dividends in local currencies in the future, the amount of cash we receive will also be affected by fluctuations in exchange rates. In addition, some of the countries in which we have operations do or may restrict the expatriation or conversion of currency making such cash unavailable for financing of our global operations and capital investments.

Furthermore, a majority of our cash balances are held outside of the United States. Were we to repatriate this cash to the United States we may have to pay taxes in one or more countries making the cash available to us less than that reported in our financial statements.

The average daily trading volume of our common stock is low which can cause volatility in its price unrelated to our actual operations and performance.

The average daily trading volume of our stock is approximately 30 thousand shares. Due to the low trading volume our stock may be subject to more market volatility, without regard to our performance. Stock price volatility and sustained decreases in our share price could subject our stockholders to losses and subject us to takeover bids or lead to action by NASDAQ. The trading price of our common stock has been, and may continue to be, subject to fluctuations in price in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control, including, but not limited to:

- quarterly announcements and variations in our results of operations or those of our competitors, either alone or in comparison to analysts'
 expectations or prior Company estimates, including announcements of site counts, rates of churn, and operating margins that would result in
 downward pressure on our stock price;
- · the cost and availability or perceived availability of additional capital and market perceptions relating to our access to this capital;
- announcements by us or our competitors of acquisitions, new products or technologies;
- recommendations by securities analysts or changes in their estimates concerning us;
- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets;
- · any significant change in our board of directors or management; and
- perceptions of general market conditions in the technology and communications and oil and gas industries, the U.S. economy and global market conditions.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties

Facilities

In January 2017, we signed and announced an eight-year lease for new headquarters space, comprised of 28,808 square feet located at 15115 Park Row Blvd, Suite 300, Houston, Texas. The term of this lease runs through June 2025. We also own a custom built, approximately 26,000 square foot facility in Aberdeen, Scotland, and a 13,000 square foot facility at 1300 N Berard St., Breaux Bridge, Louisiana.

We have other offices under lease in Lafayette, Louisiana; Stavanger, Norway; Doha, Qatar and Singapore, and additional leased offices, warehouses and service centers in the United States, Brazil, Mexico, Nigeria, Malaysia, Australia, United Arab Emirates and Saudi Arabia. We believe our current facilities are adequate for our current needs and for the foreseeable future.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In August 2017, the Company filed litigation in Harris County District Court and arbitration against one of its former Chief Executive Officers for, among other things, breach of fiduciary duty, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition and breach of contract. Recently, that former executive filed counterclaims against us and one of our independent directors. The Company is seeking repayment of certain severance benefits and injunctive relief. The Company has incurred legal expense of approximately \$0.9 million in connection with this dispute for the year ended December 31, 2017. The Company may continue to incur significant legal fees, related expenses and management time in the future. The Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of this dispute, the total costs to be incurred or the potential impact on personnel.

Based on the information available at this time and management's understanding of the dispute, the Company does not deem the likelihood of a material loss related to this dispute to be probable, so it has not accrued any liability related to the dispute. At this stage of the arbitration and litigation, the range of possible loss is not reasonably estimable.

Inmarsat and the Company are in a dispute relating to a January 2014 take or pay agreement to purchase up to \$65.0 million, under certain conditions, of GX capacity from Inmarsat over several years. The parties are attempting to resolve the dispute through a contractually-stipulated arbitration process with the International Centre for Dispute Resolution that began in October 2016. The parties dispute whether Inmarsat has met its contractual obligations with respect to the service under the agreement. In July 2017, pursuant to its contractual rights under the agreement, the Company delivered a notice of termination of the agreement to Inmarsat. In addition, we have filed certain counterclaims against Inmarsat related to tortuous interference with contracts, misuse of confidential information and bad faith.

The Company has incurred legal expenses of \$1.6 million in connection with the GX dispute for the year ended December 31, 2017. The Company may continue to incur significant legal fees, related expenses and management time in the future. The Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of the GX dispute, the total costs to be incurred or the potential impact on personnel.

Based on the information available at this time and management's understanding of the GX dispute, the Company does not deem the likelihood of a material loss related to this dispute to be probable, so it has not accrued any liability related to the dispute. At this stage of the arbitration, the range of possible loss is not reasonably estimable, but could range from zero to the maximum amount payable under the contract for the services plus expenses.

The Company, in the ordinary course of business, is a claimant or a defendant in various other legal proceedings, including proceedings as to which the Company has insurance coverage and those that may involve the filing of liens against the Company or its assets.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

RigNet's common stock, \$0.001 par value, is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (NASDAQ), under the ticker symbol RNET. The following table sets forth the high and low sales price of RigNet's common stock by quarter, for the two most recent fiscal years.

QUARTERLY COMMON STOCK SALES PRICE (HIGH & LOW SALES PRICE)

	High	Low
Year Ended December 31, 2017		
Fourth Quarter	\$18.15	\$14.30
Third Quarter	\$19.30	\$14.60
Second Quarter	\$22.65	\$15.70
First Quarter	\$23.70	\$17.55
Year Ended December 31, 2016		
Fourth Quarter	\$23.15	\$14.20
Third Quarter	\$15.12	\$11.31
Second Quarter	\$17.10	\$11.15
First Quarter	\$21.62	\$11.69

There were approximately 107 holders of RigNet's common stock on record as of February 20, 2018.

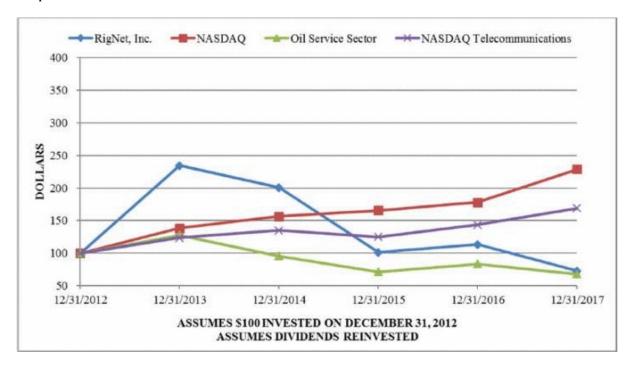
Dividends

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock and do not intend to do so in the foreseeable future. Further, our term loan agreement restricts our ability to pay cash dividends. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to support the operation of and to finance the growth and development of our business.

Stockholder Return Performance Presentation

The following graph compares the change in the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock during the period from December 31, 2012 through December 31, 2017, with the cumulative total return on the NASDAQ Composite Index, the PHLX Oil Service Sector Index and the NASDAQ Telecommunications Index. The Oil Service Sector Index is a price-weighted index composed of the common stocks of 15 companies that provide oil drilling and production services, oilfield equipment, support services, and geophysical/reservoir services. The comparison assumes that \$100 was invested on December 31, 2012 in our common stock and in each of the foregoing indices and assumes reinvestment of dividends, if any.

Comparison of Cumulative Total Return



	12/31/2012	12/31/2013	12/31/2014	12/31/2015	12/31/2016	12/31/2017
RigNet, Inc. (1)	100	235	201	101	113	73
NASDAQ	100	138	157	166	178	229
Oil Service Sector	100	128	96	72	83	68
NASDAQ Telecommunications	100	124	135	125	144	169

 Based on the last reported sale price of the Company's stock as reported by NASDAQ on the disclosed date or nearest date prior to disclosed date on which a sale occurred.

Investors are cautioned against drawing any conclusions from the data contained in the graph as past results are not necessarily indicative of future performance.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in any of the Company's previous or future filings under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that might incorporate this Annual Report on Form 10-K or future filings with the SEC, in whole or in part, the preceding performance information shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC or incorporated by reference into any filing except to the extent this performance presentation is specifically incorporated by reference therein.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table sets forth our selected consolidated financial data for the periods indicated. Data was derived from RigNet, Inc.'s audited consolidated financial statements. The data set forth should be read together with Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and with Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." Our historical results for any prior period are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in the future.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock.

		Year Ended December 31,			
	2017				2013
		(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) Data:					
Revenue	\$204,892	\$220,623	\$271,260	\$330,174	\$220,710
Expenses:					
Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	131,166	129,759	163,238	188,209	118,881
Depreciation and amortization	30,845	33,556	32,471	29,462	21,049
Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, and property, plant and equipment		397	14,262	2,719	
Selling and marketing	8,347	7,172	9,449	9,298	5,829
General and administrative	44,522	52,190	63,192	66,402	46,726
Total expenses	214,880	223,074	282,612	296,090	192,485
Operating income (loss)	(9,988)	(2,451)	(11,352)	34,084	28,225
Interest expense	(2,870)	(2,708)	(2,054)	(2,185)	(2,283)
Other income (expense), net	133	(313)	(845)	(516)	(240)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(12,725)	(5,472)	(14,251)	31,383	25,702
Income tax expense	(3,472)	(5,825)	(2,409)	(15,400)	(9,158)
Net income (loss)	(16,197)	(11,297)	(16,660)	15,983	16,544
Less: Net loss (income) attributable to:					
Non-redeemable, non-controlling interest	(21)	210	314	348	208
Net income (loss) attributable to RigNet, Inc.					
stockholders	\$ (16,176)	\$ (11,507)	\$ (16,974)	\$ 15,635	\$ 16,336
Net income (loss) per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders:					
Basic	\$ (0.90)	\$ (0.65)	\$ (0.97)	\$ 0.90	\$ 1.00
Diluted	\$ (0.90)	\$ (0.65)	\$ (0.97)	\$ 0.87	\$ 0.93
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	18,009	17,768	17,534	17,321	16,268
Diluted	18,009	17,768	17,534	17,899	17,557
	10,007	17,700	17,554	17,077	17,337
Other Non-GAAP Data:	0.11.760	A 21 004	O 14017	Ф 22.222	A 25 005
Unlevered Free Cash Flow	\$ 11,760	\$ 21,984	\$ 14,217	\$ 33,333	\$ 25,085
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 29,669	\$ 37,181	\$ 46,907	\$ 73,735	\$ 56,178
		1	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
			in thousands)		
Consolidated Balance Sheets Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	. ,	\$ 57,152	\$ 60,468	\$ 66,576	\$ 59,822
Restricted cash - current	43	139	543	1,200	509
Restricted cash - long-term	1,500	1,514		62	1,321
Total assets	230,094	230,972	258,116	299,837	238,803
Current maturities of long-term debt	4,941	8,478	8,421	8,405	8,388
Long-term debt	53,173	52,990	69,238	77,706	51,175
Long-term deferred revenue	546	254	359	516	621

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow should not be considered as alternatives to net income (loss), operating income (loss), basic or diluted earnings per share or any other measure of financial performance calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. Our Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies because other companies may not calculate Adjusted EBITDA, Unlevered Free Cash Flow or similarly titled measures in the same manner as we do. We prepare Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow to eliminate the impact of items that we do not consider indicative of our core operating performance. We encourage you to evaluate these adjustments and the reasons we consider them appropriate.

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) plus interest expense, income tax expense (benefit), depreciation and amortization, impairment of goodwill, intangibles, property, plant and equipment, foreign exchange impact of intercompany financing activities, (gain) loss on sales of property, plant and equipment, net of retirements, change in fair value of the earn-outs and contingent consideration, stock-based compensation, acquisition costs, executive departure costs, restructuring charges and non-recurring items. Adjusted EBITDA is a financial measure that is not calculated in accordance with GAAP.

We believe Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors in evaluating our operating performance for the following reasons:

- Investors and securities analysts use Adjusted EBITDA as a supplemental measure to evaluate the overall operating performance of companies, and we understand our investor and analyst's presentations include Adjusted EBITDA;
- By comparing our Adjusted EBITDA in different periods, our investors may evaluate our operating results without the additional variations
 caused by items that we do not consider indicative of our core operating performance and which are not necessarily comparable from year to
 vear; and
- Adjusted EBITDA is an integral component of Consolidated EBITDA, as defined and used in the financial covenant ratios in our credit
 agreement

Our management uses Adjusted EBITDA:

- To indicate profit contribution;
- For planning purposes, including the preparation of our annual operating budget and as a key element of annual incentive programs;
- To allocate resources to enhance the financial performance of our business; and
- In communications with our Board of Directors concerning our financial performance.

Although Adjusted EBITDA is frequently used by investors and securities analysts in their evaluations of companies, Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results of operations as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect our cash expenditures or future requirements for capital expenditures or other contractual commitments;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect interest expense;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect cash requirements for income taxes;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect impairment of goodwill, intangibles and property, plant and equipment;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect foreign exchange impact of intercompany financing activities;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect (gain) loss on sales of property, plant and equipment, net of retirements;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect the stock based compensation component of employee compensation;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect acquisition costs;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect change in fair value of earn-outs and contingent consideration;

- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect executive departure costs;
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect restructuring charges;
- Although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated or amortized will often have to be replaced in the
 future, and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any cash requirements for these replacements; and
- Other companies in our industry may calculate Adjusted EBITDA or similarly titled measures differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

We define Unlevered Free Cash Flow as Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures. We believe Unlevered Free Cash Flow is useful to investors in evaluating our operating performance for the following reasons:

- Investors and securities analysts use Unlevered Free Cash Flow as a supplemental measure to evaluate the overall operating performance of companies, and we understand our investor and analyst's presentations include Unlevered Free Cash Flow; and
- By comparing our Unlevered Free Cash Flow in different periods, our investors may evaluate our operating results without the additional variations caused by items that we do not consider indicative of our core operating performance and which are not necessarily comparable from year to year.

Although Unlevered Free Cash Flow is frequently used by investors and securities analysts in their evaluations of companies, Unlevered Free Cash Flow has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results of operations as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect interest expense;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect cash requirements for income taxes;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect impairment of goodwill, intangibles and property, plant and equipment;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect foreign exchange impact of intercompany financing activities;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect (gain) loss on sales of property, plant and equipment, net of retirements;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect acquisition costs;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect change in fair value of earn-outs and contingent consideration;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect executive departure costs;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect restructuring charges;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect depreciation and amortization;
- Unlevered Free Cash Flow does not reflect the stock based compensation component of employee compensation; and
- Other companies in our industry may calculate Unlevered Free Cash Flow or similarly titled measures differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow for each of the periods presented. Net income (loss) is the most comparable GAAP measure to Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2017 2016 2015 2014 2013				
		(i	n thousands)		
Reconciliation of Net Income (Loss) to Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow:					
Net income (loss)	\$(16,197)	\$(11,297)	\$(16,660)	\$15,983	\$16,544
Interest expense	2,870	2,708	2,054	2,185	2,283
Depreciation and amortization	30,845	33,556	32,471	29,462	21,049
Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, and property, plant and equipment	_	397	14,262	2,719	
Foreign exchange impact of intercompany financing activities	_	_		856	
(Gain) loss on sales of property, plant and equipment, net of retirements	55	(153)	(41)	(44)	66
Stock-based compensation	3,703	3,389	3,660	4,252	2,963
Restructuring costs	767	1,911	7,410	_	
Change in fair value of earn-out/contingent consideration	(320)	(1,279)		_	
Executive departure costs	1,192	1,884	1,000	_	
Acquisition costs	3,282	240	342	2,922	4,115
Income tax expense	3,472	5,825	2,409	15,400	9,158
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP measure)	\$ 29,669	\$ 37,181	\$ 46,907	\$73,735	\$56,178
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP measure)	\$ 29,669	\$ 37,181	\$ 46,907	\$73,735	\$56,178
Capital expenditures	17,909	15,197	32,690	40,402	31,093
Unlevered Free Cash Flow (non-GAAP measure)	\$ 11,760	\$ 21,984	\$ 14,217	\$33,333	\$25,085

Item 7. Management's Discussion And Analysis Of Financial Condition And Results Of Operations

General

The following discussion should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements about our business and operations. Our future results may differ materially from those we currently anticipate as a result of the factors we describe under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Executive Overview

We are a global technology company that provides customized communications services, applications and cybersecurity solutions enhancing customer decision making and business performance. We provide solutions ranging from fully-managed voice and data networks to more advanced networks and applications that include video conferencing, asset and weather monitoring, real-time data services and cybersecurity primarily under a multi-service recurring revenue model.

Our Operations

Customers use our private networks to manage information flows and execute mission-critical operations primarily in remote areas where conventional telecommunications infrastructure is either unreliable or unavailable. We provide our clients what is often the sole means of communications for their remote operations.

Network service customers are primarily served under fixed-price contracts, either on a monthly or day rate basis or for equipment sales. Our contracts are generally in the form of Master Service Agreements, or MSAs, with specific services being provided under individual service orders that generally have a term of one to three years with renewal options, while land-based locations are generally shorter term or terminable on short notice without a penalty. Service orders are executed under the MSA for individual remote sites or groups of sites, and generally may be terminated early on short notice without penalty in the event of force majeure, breach of the MSA or cold stacking of a drilling rig (when a rig is taken out of service and is expected to be idle for a protracted period of time).

Segment information is prepared consistent with the components of the enterprise for which separate financial information is available and regularly evaluated by the chief operating decision-maker for the purpose of allocating resources and assessing performance.

We previously operated our business under two reportable segments: Managed Services and Systems Integration (previously called Sl&A). During the third quarter of 2017, after we completed the ESS acquisition, we reorganized our business and reportable segments. Applications and Internet-of-Things is now managed and presented as a separate segment, and was previously presented in the Managed Services segment. The reporting on this new segment will help track our progress related to this important area of focus within the business that is intended to enhance the value of the services we deliver to customers, including enhancing the value of the managed communications services we deliver to customers around the world. All historical segment financial data included herein has been recast to conform to the current year presentation. We now operate three reportable segments, which are managed as distinct segments by our chief operating decision-maker.

- Managed Services. Our Managed Services segment provides remote communications, telephony and technology services for offshore and
 onshore drilling rigs and production facilities, support vessels, and other remote sites.
- Applications and Internet-of-Things (Apps & IoT). Our Apps & IoT segment provides applications over-the-top of the Managed Services including Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Software as a Service (SaaS) offerings including BlackTIE and CyphreLink encryption, weather monitoring primarily in the North Sea (MetOcean), real-time data monitoring and machine-to-machine learning and certain other value added services such as Adaptive Video Intelligence (AVI).
- Systems Integration. Our Systems Integration segment provides design and implementation services for customer telecommunications systems. Solutions are delivered based on the customer's specifications, adhering to international industry standards and best practices. Project services may include consulting, design, engineering, project management, procurement, testing, installation, commissioning and maintenance.

Cost of revenue consists primarily of satellite charges, voice and data termination costs, network operations expenses, internet connectivity fees, equipment purchases for Systems Integration projects and direct service labor. Satellite charges consist of the costs associated with obtaining satellite bandwidth (the measure of capacity) used in the transmission of service to and from leased satellites. Direct service labor consists of field technicians, our Network Operations Center (NOC) employees, and other employees who directly provide services to customers. Network operations expenses consist primarily of costs associated with the operation of our NOC, which is maintained 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Depreciation and amortization is recognized on all property, plant and equipment either installed at a customer's site or held at our corporate and regional offices, as well as intangibles arising from acquisitions and internal use software. Selling and marketing expenses consist primarily of salaries and commissions, travel costs and marketing communications. General and administrative expenses consist of expenses associated with our management, finance, contract, support and administrative functions.

Profitability generally increases or decreases at a site as we add or lose customers and value-added services. Assumptions used in developing the rates for a site may not cover cost variances from inherent uncertainties or unforeseen obstacles, including both physical conditions and unexpected problems encountered with third party service providers.

Recent Developments

On January 17, 2018, we entered into an agreement to purchase Intelie Soluções Em Informática S.A. (Intelie). Intelie is a real-time, predictive analytics company that combines an operational understanding with a machine learning approach. Intelie facilitates innovation via Intelie Pipes, a distributed query language with a complex event processor to aggregate and normalize real-time data from a myriad of data sources. This technology enables the Intelie LIVE platform to solve data integration, data quality, data governance and monitoring problems. Intelie LIVE is an operational intelligence platform that empowers clients to make timely, data-driven decisions in mission-critical real-time operations, including drilling, and longer-term, data-intensive projects, such as well planning. The acquisition will leverage Intelie's unique capabilities and market position to distinguish and enhance our bundled communications services. Additionally, Intelie's team of data scientists and software developers will accelerate our strategy to move up the technology stack, furthering the development of effective applications powered by data. The purchase price in the agreement includes (i) R\$10.6 million (BRL) (or approximately \$3.3 million) in cash, (ii) that number of shares of RigNet common stock equivalent to \$7.5 million based on the twenty day volume weighted average price (VWAP) of RigNet common stock ending three days before closing; and (iii) contingent consideration in the form of RigNet common stock payable on the third anniversary of the closing of the transaction in an amount not to exceed \$17.0 million based on the twenty day VWAP at the time of issuance and dependent on the achievement of growth of SaaS revenues compared to targets set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Intelie is based in Brazil. We expect to close the acquisition of Intelie, subject to customary closing conditions including certain approvals of the Brazilian government, in the first quarter of 2018.

Charles "Chip" Schneider, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, departed effective December 27, 2017. In connection with the departure of Mr. Schneider, in the fourth quarter of 2017 we incurred a pre-tax executive departure expense of \$1.2 million in the Corporate Segment.

On November 6, 2017, we entered into our third amended and restated credit agreement, which provides for a \$15.0 million term loan facility and an \$85.0 million revolving credit facility that matures on November 6, 2020 with interest payable monthly at a rate of LIBOR plus a margin ranging from 1.75% to 2.75% based on a consolidated leverage ratio and principal payments of \$1.25 million due quarterly beginning March 31, 2018.

During the third quarter of 2017, we incurred restructuring expense of \$0.8 million associated with the reduction of 31 employees.

On July 28, 2017, we acquired substantially all the assets of ESS. ESS is a supplier of wireless communications services via satellite networks primarily to the midstream sector of the oil and gas industry for remote pipeline monitoring. The assets acquired enhance our product offering, add to our existing midstream SCADA customer portfolio, and strengthen our IoT market position. We paid \$22.2 million in cash for the ESS assets. ESS is based in Texas.

On July 24, 2017, we acquired substantially all the assets of DTS. DTS provides comprehensive communications and IT services to the onshore, offshore, and maritime industries, as well as disaster relief solutions to global corporate clients. We paid \$5.1 million in cash for the DTS assets. DTS is based in Louisiana.

In July 2017, we delivered a notice of termination of an agreement with Inmarsat to acquire capacity from Inmarsat's GX network. We will continue to offer other solutions to our customers as we have in the past. We will continue to evaluate and make available the best service options for our customers' telecommunication needs.

On May 18, 2017, we completed our acquisition of Cyphre Security Solutions (Cyphre) for an estimated aggregate purchase price of \$12.0 million. Of this aggregate purchase price, we paid \$4.9 million in cash, \$3.3 million in stock and expect to pay \$3.8 million of contingent consideration for intellectual property, estimated as of the date of acquisition. The initial estimate of the contingent consideration for intellectual property is preliminary and remains subject to change based on certain post-closing contractual options under the acquisition agreement. Cyphre is a cybersecurity company that provides advanced enterprise data protection leveraging BlackTIE hardware-based encryption featuring low latency protection for files at rest and in transit for both public and private cloud. Cyphre is based in Texas.

As of December 31, 2017, we have backlog for our Systems Integration projects of \$26.0 million.

Known Trends and Uncertainties

Operating Matters

Uncertainties in the oil and gas industry may continue to impact our profitability. The fundamentals of the oil and gas industry we serve were challenged in 2017 and remain challenged into 2018, particularly offshore. Oil prices declined significantly throughout 2015 and into 2016 from the highs in mid-year 2014 due to lower-than-expected global oil demand growth, increased supply from U.S. unconventional sources and increased production from several international countries. Although oil prices and U.S. onshore drilling rig counts have increased since their 2016 lows, the oil and gas environment continues to be challenged with operators focusing on shorter term, land-based projects that generally require less capital investment. Generally, a prolonged lower oil price environment decreases exploration and development drilling investment, utilization of drilling rigs and the activity of the global oil and gas industry that we serve. Several global exploration and production companies reduced their capital spending budgets, including the cancellation or deferral of existing programs, and are expected to continue operating under reduced budgets in the current environment.

For the periods referenced below, we were billing on the following sites listed in the table below:

	December 31,			Average Count		
	2017 2016 2015			2017	2016	2015
Selected Operational Data:						
Offshore drilling rigs (1)	182	175	238	178	203	261
Offshore Production	304	280	283	302	286	291
Maritime	172	122	121	149	116	121
International Land	149	104	115	124	101	112
Other sites (2)	364	240	373	346	250	436
Total	1,171	921	1,130	1,098	956	1,221

- (1) Includes jack up, semi-submersible and drillship rigs
- (2) Includes U.S. onshore drilling and production sites, completion sites, man-camps, remote offices, and supply bases and offshore-related supply bases, shore offices, tender rigs and platform rigs

In addition, uncertainties that could impact our profitability include service responsiveness to remote locations, communication network complexities, political and economic instability in certain regions, export restrictions, licenses and other trade barriers. These uncertainties may result in the delay of service initiation, which may negatively impact our results of operations. Additional uncertainties that could impact our operating cash flows include the availability and cost of satellite bandwidth, timing of collecting our receivables, and our ability to increase our contracted services through sales and marketing efforts while leveraging the contracted satellite and other communication service costs.

Global Xpress (GX) Dispute

We are in a dispute with Inmarsat relating to a January 2014 take or pay agreement to purchase up to \$65.0 million, under certain conditions, of GX capacity from Inmarsat over several years. We are attempting to resolve the dispute through a contractually-stipulated arbitration process that began in October 2016. The parties dispute whether Inmarsat has met its contractual obligations with respect to the service under the agreement. In July 2017, pursuant to our contractual rights under the agreement, we delivered a notice of termination of the agreement to Inmarsat. In addition, we have filed certain counterclaims against Inmarsat related to tortuous interference with contracts, misuse of confidential information and bad faith.

We have incurred legal expenses of \$1.6 million in connection with the GX dispute for the year ended December 31, 2017. We may continue to incur significant legal fees, related expenses and management time in the future. We cannot predict the ultimate outcome of the GX dispute, the total costs to be incurred or the potential impact on personnel.

Based on the information available at this time and our understanding of the GX dispute, we do not deem the likelihood of a material loss related to this dispute to be probable, so we have not accrued any liability related to the dispute. At this stage of the arbitration, the range of possible loss is not reasonably estimable, but could range from zero to the maximum amount payable under the contract for the services plus expenses.

Critical Accounting Policies

Certain of our accounting policies require judgment by management in selecting the appropriate assumptions for calculating financial estimates. By their nature, these judgments are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. These judgments are based on our historical experience, terms of existing contracts, observance of trends in the industry, information provided by our customers, and information available from other outside sources, as appropriate. Future results may differ from these judgments under different assumptions or conditions. Our accounting policies that require management to apply significant judgment include:

Revenue Recognition - General

All revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the service is complete, the amount is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. Network service fee revenue is based on fixed-price, day-rate contracts and recognized monthly as the service is provided. Generally, customer contracts also provide for installation and maintenance services. Installation services are paid upon initiation of the contract and recognized over the life of the respective contract. Maintenance charges are recognized as specific services are performed. Deferred revenue consists of deferred installation billings, customer deposits and other prepayments for which services have not yet been rendered. Revenue is reported net of any tax or regulatory fees assessed and collected on behalf of a governmental authority. Such tax or fee is then remitted directly to the appropriate jurisdictional entity. As of January 1, 2018, under the new revenue guidance, revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration to which we expect to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The adoption of the new revenue guidance did not have any material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition - Systems Integration

Revenue related to long-term, fixed-price Systems Integration contracts for customized network solutions are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method. At any point, RigNet has numerous contracts in progress, all of which are at various stages of completion. Accounting for revenues and profits on long-term contracts requires estimates of total estimated contract costs and estimates of progress toward completion to determine the extent of revenue and profit recognition. Progress towards completion on fixed price contracts is measured based on the ratio of costs incurred to total estimated contract costs (the cost-to-cost method). These estimates may be revised as additional information becomes available or as specific project circumstances change.

We review all of our material contracts on a monthly basis and revise the estimates as appropriate for developments such as, providing services and purchasing third-party materials and equipment at costs differing from those previously estimated and incurring or expecting to incur schedule issues. Changes in estimated final contract revenues and costs can either increase or decrease the final estimated contract profit or loss. Profits are recorded in the period in which a change in estimate is recognized, based on progress achieved through the period of change. Anticipated losses on contracts are recorded in full in the period in which they become evident. Revenue recognized in excess of amounts billed is classified as a current asset under costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the amount of costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts related to Systems Integration projects was \$2.4 million. Amounts billed to clients in excess of revenue recognized to date are classified as a current liability under deferred revenue. Under long-term contracts, amounts recorded in costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts may not be realized or paid, respectively, within a one-year period.

When estimating the amount of final contract profit or loss, we include certain probable claims and unapproved change orders to customers as adjustments to final estimated revenues and probable claims to vendors, subcontractors and others as adjustments to final estimated costs.

We record revenue on contracts relating to certain probable claims and unapproved change orders by including in revenue an amount less than or equal to the amount of costs incurred to date relating to these probable claims and unapproved change orders, thus recognizing no profit until such time as claims are finalized or change orders are approved. The amount of unapproved change orders and claim revenues is included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets as part of costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts. As new facts become known, an adjustment to the estimated recovery is made and reflected in the current period.

Besides the Systems Integration contractual dispute issue discussed in Note 9 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, there were no material contract penalties, claims, settlements or changes in contract estimates and no amounts were netted in revenue during the years ended 2017, 2016, and 2015

Accounts Receivable

Trade accounts receivable are recognized as customers are billed in accordance with customer contracts. We report an allowance for doubtful accounts for probable credit losses existing in accounts receivable. Management determines the allowance based on a review of currently outstanding receivables and our historical collection experience. Significant individual receivables and balances which have been outstanding greater than 120 days are reviewed individually. Account balances, when determined to be uncollectible, are charged against the allowance.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of (i) telecommunication and computer equipment, (ii) furniture and other office equipment, (iii) leasehold improvements, (iv) building and (v) land. All property, plant and equipment, excluding land, is depreciated and stated at acquisition cost net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the expected useful lives of the respective assets, which range from one to ten years. We assess the value of property, plant and equipment for impairment when we determine that events and circumstances indicate that the recorded carrying value may not be recoverable. An impairment is determined by comparing estimated future net undiscounted cash flows to the carrying value at the time of the assessment. No impairment to property, plant and equipment was recorded in the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we impaired property, plant and equipment by \$1.7 million, as the carrying value exceeded fair value, as a result of declines in the U.S. land rig counts.

Any further downtum in our business could adversely impact the key assumptions in our impairment test. While we believe that there appears to be no indication of current or future impairment, historical operating results may not be indicative of future operating results and events and circumstances may occur causing a triggering event in a period as short as three months.

Intangibles

Intangibles consist of customer relationships, covenants-not-to-compete, brand name, licenses, developed technology and backlog acquired as part of our acquisitions. Intangibles also include internal-use software. Intangibles have useful lives ranging from 1.7 to 7.0 years and are amortized on a straight-line basis. We assess the value of intangibles for impairment when we determine that events and circumstances indicate that the recorded carrying value may not be recoverable. An impairment is determined by comparing estimated future net undiscounted cash flows to the carrying value at the time of the assessment.

No impairment to intangibles was recorded in the year ended December 31, 2017.

In June 2016, we identified a triggering event for a license in Kazakhstan associated with a decline in cash flow projections, which resulted in a \$0.4 million impairment of licenses in the Corporate segment, which was the full amount of intangibles within Kazakhstan.

In July 2015, we identified a triggering event in the North America Land reporting unit associated with a significant decline in U.S. land rig counts since December 2014. This circumstance resulted in a reduction in cash flow projections during the revision of internal forecasts. In July 2015, we conducted an intangibles impairment test and as a result of such test, recognized a \$1.7 million impairment of customer relationships, the full amount within the North America Land reporting unit, which reports through the Managed Services reportable segment.

Any further downtum in our business could adversely impact the key assumptions in our impairment test. While we believe that there appears to be no indication of current or future impairment, historical operating results may not be indicative of future operating results and events and circumstances may occur causing a triggering event in a period as short as three months.

Goodwill

Goodwill resulted from prior acquisitions as the consideration paid for the acquired businesses exceeded the fair value of acquired identifiable net tangible and intangible assets. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment at least annually, as of July 31, with additional evaluations being performed when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of these assets may not be recoverable.

Goodwill impairment is determined using a two-step process. The first step of the impairment test is used to identify potential impairment by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to the book value of the reporting unit, including goodwill. Fair value of the reporting unit is determined using a combination of the reporting unit's expected present value of future cash flows and a market approach. The present value of future cash flows is estimated using our most recent forecast and our weighted average cost of capital. The market approach uses a market multiple on the reporting unit's cash generated from operations. Significant estimates for each reporting unit included in our impairment analysis are cash flow forecasts, our weighted average cost of capital, projected income tax rates and market multiples. Changes in these estimates could affect the estimated fair value of our reporting units and result in an impairment of goodwill in a future period.

If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its book value, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered to be impaired and the second step of the impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the book value of that goodwill. If the book value of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by allocating the reporting unit's fair value to all of its assets and liabilities other than goodwill in the same manner as a purchase price allocation. Any impairment in the value of goodwill is charged to earnings in the period such impairment is determined.

We recorded no goodwill impairments in 2017 or 2016. As of November 30, 2017, our latest completed interim goodwill impairment testing, the fair values of our reporting units are substantially in excess of their carrying values. As such, the test resulted in no impairment. The November 30, 2017 interim test was conducted due to a change in our segments after we completed the acquisition of ESS. In 2015, as a result of the July 2015 annual impairment test, we recognized \$10.9 million in impairment of goodwill, the full amount within our North America Land reporting unit, which reports through our Managed Services reportable segment. Our North America Land reporting unit was adversely impacted by a significant decline in U.S. land rig counts since December 2014. This decline resulted in reduced internal cash flow projections causing the estimated fair value of our North America Land reporting unit to be below its carrying value.

Any further downtum in our business could adversely impact the key assumptions in our goodwill impairment test. While we believe that there appears to be no indication of current or future impairment, historical operating results may not be indicative of future operating results and events and circumstances may occur causing a triggering event in a period as short as three months.

Stock-Based Compensation

We recognize expense for stock-based compensation based on the fair value of options and restricted stock and restricted stock units on the grant date of the awards. Fair value of options on the grant date is determined using the Black-Scholes model, which requires judgment in estimating the expected term of the option, risk-free interest rate, expected volatility and dividend yield of the option. Fair value of restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance share units on the grant date is equal to the market price of RigNet's common stock on the date of grant. Our policy is to recognize compensation expense for service-based awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the entire award. Stock-based compensation expense is based on awards ultimately expected to vest.

Taxes

Current income taxes are determined based on the tax laws and rates in effect in the jurisdictions and countries that we operate in and revenue is earned. Deferred income taxes reflect the tax effect of net operating losses, foreign tax credits and the tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial statement and income tax purposes, as determined under enacted tax laws and rates. Valuation allowances are established when management determines that it is more likely than not that some portion or the entire deferred tax asset will not be realized. U.S Federal deferred tax liabilities are recorded for the unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries that are not permanently reinvested, net of potential foreign tax credits; otherwise, no U.S. Federal deferred taxes are provided on foreign subsidiaries. The financial effect of changes in tax laws or rates is accounted for in the period of enactment.

From time to time, we engage in transactions in which the tax consequences may be subject to uncertainty. In the normal course of business, we prepare and file tax returns based on interpretation of tax laws and regulations, which are subject to examination by various taxing authorities. Such examinations may result in future tax and interest assessments by these taxing authorities. We evaluate our tax positions and recognize only tax benefits for financial purposes that, more likely than not, will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position.

We have elected to include income tax related interest and penalties as a component of income tax expense.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Tax Act), resulting in significant changes from previous tax law. The Tax Act reduces the federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. The Tax Act also changes the taxation of foreign earnings by requiring companies to pay a one-time transition tax (Transition Tax) on certain unrepatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries and then generally eliminating U.S. federal income taxes on dividends from foreign subsidiaries.

The SEC staff issued SAB 118, which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Tax Act. SAB 118 provides a measurement period that should not extend beyond one year from the Tax Act enactment date for companies to complete the accounting under ASC 740. In accordance with SAB 118, a company must reflect the income tax effects of those aspects of the Tax Act for which the accounting under ASC 740 is complete. To the extent that a company's accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in the financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the enactment of the Tax Act.

We have estimated the effect of remeasuring deferred tax assets and liabilities for the tax rate change under the Tax Act, as well as the liability related to the Transition Tax, based on information available as of December 31, 2017. Due to utilization of current losses and foreign tax credits, we recorded no current liability or current provision related to the transaction tax. We reduced the net deferred tax assets for the rate change of \$8.2 million, tax effected; however, a corresponding amount was booked to reduce the valuation allowance recognized against the assets; therefore, no deferred provision was recorded. These amounts are subject to change as we obtain information necessary to complete the calculations. We expect to complete our analysis of the provisional items during the allowable measurement period in 2018.

New Accounting Pronouncements

No standard implemented during 2017 or 2016 had a material effect on our financial position, cash flow or results of operations. See our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more details regarding our implementation and assessment of new accounting standards.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth selected financial and operating data for the periods indicated.

	Year l	Year Ended December 31,		Percentage	2015
	2017	2016	2015	2016 to 2017	to 2016
		(in thousand	ls, except perce	ntages)	
Revenue	\$204,892	\$220,623	\$271,260	(7.1)%	(18.7)%
Expenses:					
Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	131,166	129,759	163,238	1.1%	(20.5)%
Depreciation and amortization	30,845	33,556	32,471	(8.1)%	3.3%
Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, and property, plant and equipment	_	397	14,262	(100.0)%	(97.2)%
Selling and marketing	8,347	7,172	9,449	16.4%	(24.1)%
General and administrative	44,522	52,190	63,192	(14.7)%	<u>(17.4</u>)%
Total expenses	214,880	223,074	282,612	(3.7)%	(21.1)%
Operating loss	(9,988)	(2,451)	(11,352)	307.5%	(78.4)%
Other expense, net	(2,737)	(3,021)	(2,899)	(9.4)%	4.2%
Loss before income taxes	(12,725)	(5,472)	(14,251)	132.5%	(61.6)%
Income tax expense	(3,472)	(5,825)	(2,409)	(40.4)%	141.8%
Net loss	(16,197)	(11,297)	(16,660)	43.4%	(32.2)%
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	(21)	210	314	(110.0)%	(33.1)%
Net income (loss) attributable to RigNet, Inc. stockholders	\$ (16,176)	\$ (11,507)	\$ (16,974)	40.6%	(32.2)%
Other Non-GAAP Data:					
Unlevered Free Cash Flow	\$ 11,760	\$ 21,984	\$ 14,217	(46.5)%	54.6%
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 29,669	\$ 37,181	\$ 46,907	(20.2)%	(20.7)%

The following represents selected financial operating results for our segments:

				Percentage	Change
	Year Ended December 31,			2016 to	2015 to
	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016
		(in thousan	ds, except per	centages)	
Managed Services:					
Revenue	\$164,238	\$192,538	\$242,191	(14.7)%	(20.5)%
Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	101,681	112,046	129,453	(9.3)%	(13.4)%
Depreciation and amortization	23,202	26,581	26,967	(12.7)%	(1.4)%
Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, property, plant and equipment	_	_	14,262	*	*
Selling, general and administrative	16,841	28,422	35,787	(40.7)%	(20.6)%
Managed Services operating income	\$ 22,514	\$ 25,489	\$ 35,722	(11.7)%	(28.6)%
Applications and Internet-of-Things:					
Revenue	\$ 15,626	\$ 6,495	\$ 7,530	140.6%	(13.7)%
Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	10,751	2,703	3,023	297.7%	(10.6)%
Depreciation and amortization	1,738	_	_	*	*
Selling, general and administrative	1,685	268	268	528.7%	%
Applications and Internet-of-Things operating income	\$ 1,452	\$ 3,524	\$ 4,239	(58.8)%	(16.9)%
Systems Integration:					
Revenue	\$ 25,028	\$ 21,590	\$ 21,539	15.9%	0.2%
Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	18,734	15,010	30,762	24.8%	(51.2)%
Depreciation and amortization	2,438	2,712	3,104	(10.1)%	(12.6)%
Selling, general and administrative	1,403	2,665	4,120	(47.4)%	(35.3)%
Systems Integration operating income (loss)	\$ 2,453	\$ 1,203	\$ (16,447)	103.9%	(107.3)%

NOTE: Consolidated balances include the segments above along with corporate activities and intercompany eliminations.

Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Revenue. Revenue decreased by \$15.7 million, or 7.1%, to \$204.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$220.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. This decrease was driven by lower Managed Service revenues, partially offset by an increase in the Apps & IoT and Systems Integration segments. Managed Services segment revenue decreased \$28.3 million, or 14.7%, which was primarily due to decreased revenue-per-site from offshore drilling rigs and decreased average offshore sites served partially offset by \$1.9 million from the acquisition of DTS. The decreased revenue-per-site from offshore drilling rigs is primarily due to decreased multi-tenancy ratios from operators on offshore drilling rigs. Decreased multi-tenancy ratios from operators reduces the opportunity to serve the operator and earn additional revenue until drilling rigs are subsequently contracted for service. Although we are encouraged by the recent increase in offshore drilling rig site count from 175 as of December 31, 2016 to 182 as of December 31, 2017, the average site count decreased from 203 for the year ended December 31, 2016 to 178 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The decrease of 25 average offshore drilling sites served during the year was primarily due to offshore drilling rigs we previously served being cold-stacked or scrapped partially offset by new sales wins. Revenue continues to be impacted by previously announced reductions in offshore drilling. Apps & IoT segment revenue increased \$9.1 million, or 140.6%, due to our growth strategy which focuses on growth into the application layer and IoT space including the acquisition of ESS, which contributed \$3.2 million. Systems Integration segment revenue increased \$3.4 million, or 15.9%, due to increased activity of Systems Integration projects.

Cost of Revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization). Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization) increased by \$1.4 million, or 1.1%, to \$131.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$129.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization) decreased in the Managed Services segment by \$10.4 million primarily due to reductions in ongoing expenses partially offset by the acquisition of DTS. Cost of revenue increased in the Systems Integration segment by \$3.7 million due to increased activity of Systems Integration projects. Cost of revenue increased in the Apps & IoT segment by \$8.0 million as we invest in our strategy of expanding into the application layer and intermet-of-things space including the acquisition of ESS and Cyphre.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation and amortization expenses decreased by \$2.7 million to \$30.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$33.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The decrease is primarily attributable to lower levels of capital expenditures in recent years, partially offset by additions to property, plant and equipment and intangibles from acquisitions.

Selling and Marketing. Selling and marketing expenses increased by \$1.2 million to \$8.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. This increase was due to investing in our growth strategy including more sales and marketing personnel costs

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses decreased by \$7.7 million to \$44.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$52.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. General and administrative costs decreased in the Managed Services and Systems Integration segments due to reductions in ongoing expenses partially offset by the acquisition of DTS. General and administrative costs increased in the Apps & IoT segment due to the acquisition of Cyphre and ESS.

Income Tax Expense. Our effective income tax rate was (27.3)% and (106.5)% for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our effective tax rates are affected by factors including changes in the valuation allowance related to operating in loss jurisdictions for which a benefit cannot be claimed, fluctuations in income across international jurisdictions with varying tax rates, and changes in income tax reserves. See Note 13—"Income Taxes," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding the items comprising our effective tax rates.

Years Ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Revenue. Revenue decreased by \$50.6 million, or 18.7%, to \$220.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$271.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The Managed Services segment decreased \$49.7 million, or 20.5%, which was primarily due to decreased offshore sites served and decreased revenue-per-site from offshore drilling rigs. The decrease of 63 offshore drilling sites served during the year was primarily due to offshore drilling rigs we previously served being cold-stacked or scrapped partially offset by new sales wins. The decreased revenue-per-site from offshore drilling rigs is primarily due to decreased multi-tenancy ratios from operators on offshore drilling rigs. As rigs that we serve increasingly hot-stack (when a rig is taken out of service but is ready to mobilize on short notice) due to the current economic environment, the opportunity to serve the operator and earn additional revenue is lost until the drilling rig is subsequently contracted for service. The Managed Services segment was also adversely impacted by decreased U.S. land activity partially offset by \$8.3 million of revenue from the acquisition of TECNOR. The Managed Services decrease was amid a backdrop of lower oil prices, decreased oil and gas activity and reduced offshore and onshore drilling budgets. The Apps & IoT segment decreased \$1.0 million. Systems Integration segment revenue increased \$0.1 million, or 0.2%, due to the timing of Systems Integration projects and prior year contractual dispute.

Cost of Revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization). Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization) decreased by \$33.5 million, or 20.5%, to \$129.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$163.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization) decreased in all segments due to cost reduction plans coupled with decreased costs from separate cost savings initiatives focused on reducing third party spend.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation and amortization expenses increased by \$1.1 million, or 3.3%, to \$33.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$32.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase is primarily attributable to accelerated depreciation on tenant improvements in space abandoned as part of our corporate office lease restructuring coupled with additions to property, plant and equipment and intangibles from the acquisition of TECNOR and capital expenditures.

Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, and property, plant and equipment. We recognized \$0.4 million in impairment for the year ended December 31, 2016. In June 2016, we identified a triggering event for a license in Kazakhstan associated with a decline in cash flow projections, which resulted in a \$0.4 million impairment of licenses in the Corporate segment, which was the full amount of intangibles within Kazakhstan.

We recognized \$14.3 million in impairment for the year ended December 31, 2015. As a result of the July 2015 annual impairment test, we recognized \$10.9 million in impairment of goodwill and \$1.7 million in impairment of intangibles, the full amounts reported within our North America Land reporting unit, which reports through our Managed Services reportable segment. Our North America Land reporting unit was adversely impacted by a significant decline in U.S. land rig counts since December 2014. This decline has resulted in reduced internal cash flow projections causing the estimated fair value of our North America Land reporting unit to be below its carrying value. Additionally, in December 2015, we assessed that the fair value of property, plant and equipment was impaired by \$1.7 million, as the carrying value exceeded fair value, as a result of further declines in the U.S. land rig counts since July 2015.

Selling and Marketing. Selling and marketing expenses were \$7.2 million and \$9.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The decrease is due to cost reduction plans.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses decreased by \$11.0 million, or 17.4%, to \$52.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$63.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. General and administrative costs decreased in the Managed Services and Systems Integration segments in 2016 due to cost reduction plans coupled with decreased costs from separate cost savings initiatives focused on reducing third party spend.

Income Tax Expense. Our effective income tax rate was (106.5)% and (16.9)% for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Our effective tax rates are affected by factors including changes in the valuation allowance related to operating in loss jurisdictions for which a benefit cannot be claimed, fluctuations in income across international jurisdictions with varying tax rates, and changes in income tax reserves. See Note 13—"Income Taxes," to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding the items comprising our effective tax rates.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At December 31, 2017, we had working capital, including cash, of \$48.3 million.

Over the past three years, annual capital expenditures have ranged from \$13.6 million to \$34.3 million, with fluctuations due to the number of sites served. Based on our current expectations, we believe our liquidity and capital resources will be sufficient for the conduct of our business and operations for the foreseeable future. We may also use a portion of our available cash to finance growth through the acquisition of, or investment in, businesses, products, services or technologies complementary to our current business, through mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures or otherwise, or to pay down outstanding debt.

Cash in foreign subsidiaries available for repatriation to our domestic parent, after settlement of intercompany payables and notes, was \$9.9 million at December 31, 2017. If the entire \$9.9 million were repatriated, we would not be liable for any additional taxes. No deferred tax liability has been recognized as of December 31, 2017 for those earnings that are not considered permanently reinvested.

During the next twelve months, we expect our principal sources of liquidity to be cash flows from operating activities, cash and cash equivalents and availability under our credit facility. In forecasting our cash flows we have considered factors including contracted services related to long-term deepwater drilling programs, U.S. land rig count trends, projected oil and natural gas prices, and contracted and available satellite bandwidth.

While we believe we have sufficient liquidity and capital resources to meet our current operating requirements and expansion plans, we may elect to pursue additional expansion opportunities within the next year which could require additional financing, either debt or equity.

Beyond the next twelve months, we expect our principal sources of liquidity to be cash flows provided by operating activities, cash and cash equivalents on hand, availability under our credit facility and additional financing activities we may pursue, which may include debt or equity offerings.

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2017 2016		
	·	(in thousands)	<u> </u>	
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Data:				
Cash and cash equivalents, January 1,	\$ 57,152	\$ 60,468	\$ 66,576	
Net cash provided by operating activities	29,228	39,174	37,034	
Net cash used in investing activities	(49,880)	(19,398)	(33,325)	
Net cash used in financing activities	(2,847)	(15,352)	(7,247)	
Changes in foreign currency translation	945	(7,740)	(2,570)	
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31,	\$ 34,598	\$ 57,152	\$ 60,468	

Currently, the Norwegian kroner, the British pound sterling and the Brazilian real are the foreign currencies that could materially impact our liquidity. Our historical experience with exchange rates for these currencies has been relatively stable and, consequently, we do not currently hedge these risks, but evaluate these risks on a regular basis and may put financial instruments in place in the future if deemed necessary. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, 90.7%, 85.4% and 84.6% of our revenue was denominated in U.S. dollars, respectively.

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$29.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to \$39.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The decrease in cash provided by operating activities during 2017 of \$9.9 million was primarily due to decreased operating activity partially offset by the timing of paying our accounts payable.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$39.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to \$37.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in cash provided by operating activities during 2016 of \$2.1 million was primarily due to the timing of collection of our accounts receivable and paying our accounts payable coupled with a lower operating loss in 2016.

Our cash provided by operations is subject to many variables, the most significant of which is the volatility of the oil and gas industry and, therefore, the demand for our services. Other factors impacting operating cash flows include the availability and cost of satellite bandwidth, as well as the timing of collecting our receivables. Our future cash flow from operations will depend on our ability to increase our contracted services through our sales and marketing efforts while leveraging the contracted satellite and other communication service costs.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$49.9 million, \$19.4 million and \$33.3 million in the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Of these amounts \$18.3 million, \$13.6 million, and \$34.3 million, respectively, were for capital expenditures, an increase of \$4.6 million and a decrease of \$20.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, compared to each of the respective prior periods. We expect our 2018 capital expenditures to continue to be restrained due to continued low oil and gas drilling activity.

Net cash used in investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2017 included \$32.2 million paid in connection with acquisitions consisting of \$4.9 million for Cyphre, \$5.1 million for DTS and \$22.2 million for ESS. Net cash used in investing activities during the year ended December 31, 2016 included \$4.8 million paid in connection with the acquisition of TECNOR.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities was \$2.8 million, \$15.4 million and \$7.2 million in the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 respectively.

Cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 included \$18.2 million in principal payments on our long-term debt partially offset by draws of \$15.0 million on our revolving credit facility. This was partially offset by \$0.8 million in proceeds from the issuance of common stock upon the exercise of stock options.

Cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes \$16.6 million in principal payments on our long-term debt consisting of \$8.6 million of principal payments on the Term Loan and \$8.0 million on the revolving credit facility. This was partially offset by \$1.7 million in proceeds from the issuance of common stock upon the exercise of stock options.

Cash used in financing activities includes \$8.6 million in principal payments on our long-term debt for the year ended December 31, 2015 partially offset by \$1.1 million in proceeds from the issuance of common stock upon the exercise of stock options.

Credit Agreement

We have a \$15.0 million term loan facility (Term Loan) and an \$85.0 million revolving credit facility (RCF), which includes a \$25.0 million sublimit for the issuance of commercial and standby letters of credit.

Both the Term Loan and RCF bears an interest rate of LIBOR plus a margin ranging from 1.75% to 2.75%, based on a consolidated leverage ratio defined in the credit agreement. Interest is payable monthly and principal installments of \$1.25 million under the Term Loan are due quarterly beginning March 31, 2018, with the balance due November 6, 2020.

The weighted average interest rate for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were 3.3% and 2.5%, respectively, with an interest rate of 4.1% at December 31, 2017. As of December 31, 2017, the outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan was \$15.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, \$43.4 million in draws on the RCF remain outstanding.

The credit agreement contains certain covenants and restrictions, including restricting the payment of cash dividends under default and maintaining certain financial covenants such as a consolidated leverage ratio, defined in the credit agreement, of less than or equal to 2.75 to 1.0 and a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 as of December 31, 2017. If any default occurs related to these covenants, the unpaid principal and any accrued interest shall be declared immediately due and payable. The facilities under the credit agreement are secured by substantially all our assets. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we believe we were in compliance with all covenants.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not engaged in any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

At December 31, 2017, we had contractual obligations and commercial commitments as follows:

					2023 and
	Total	2018	2019 - 2020	2021 - 2022	Beyond
			(in thousands)		
Contractual Obligations:					
Debt obligations					
Term loan	\$ 14,503	\$ 4,814	\$ 9,689	\$ —	\$ —
Revolving loan	43,400	_	43,400	_	
Capital leases	211	127	84	_	
Interest (1)	3,264	2,275	989	_	_
Operating leases	6,954	2,394	2,340	952	1,268
Earn-out/contingent consideration	10,192	6,167	600	3,425	
Commercial Commitments:					
Satellite and network services	26,107	16,893	7,932	1,282	
	\$104,631	\$32,670	\$ 65,034	\$ 5,659	\$ 1,268

(1) Computed on the expected outstanding principal balance through the term of the Credit Agreement, at the interest rate in effect at December 31, 2017.

As of December 31, 2017, our other noncurrent liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet consist primarily of deferred tax liabilities (\$0.2 million), gross unrecognized tax benefits (\$18.8 million) and the related gross interest and penalties. At this time, we are unable to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of payments in individual years in connection with these liabilities; therefore, such amounts are not included in the above contractual obligations table.

As of December 31, 2017, there were \$2.7 million in standby letters of credit issued to collateralize performance bonds. Additionally, we have \$0.7 million in standby letters of credit supporting certain Systems Integration segment operations. As of December 31, 2017, the total amount of standby letters of credit outstanding is \$3.4 million.

In June 2016, we secured a performance bond facility with a lender in the amount of \$1.5 million for its Managed Services segment. This facility has a maturity date of June 2021. We maintain restricted cash on a dollar for dollar basis to secure this facility.

Non-GAAP Measures

The following table presents a reconciliation of our net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
		(in thousands)	
Net loss	\$(16,197)	\$(11,297)	\$(16,660)
Interest expense	2,870	2,708	2,054
Depreciation and amortization	30,845	33,556	32,471
Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, and property, plant and equipment	_	397	14,262
(Gain) loss on sales of property, plant and equipment, net of retirements	55	(153)	(41)
Stock-based compensation	3,703	3,389	3,660
Restructuring	767	1,911	7,410
Change in fair value of earn-out/contingent consideration	(320)	(1,279)	_
Executive departure costs	1,192	1,884	1,000
Acquisition costs	3,282	240	342
Income tax expense	3,472	5,825	2,409
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP measure)	\$ 29,669	\$ 37,181	\$ 46,907
Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP measure)	\$ 29,669	\$ 37,181	\$ 46,907
Capital expenditures	17,909	15,197	32,690
Unlevered Free Cash Flow (non-GAAP measure)	\$ 11,760	\$ 21,984	\$ 14,217

We evaluate Adjusted EBITDA and Unlevered Free Cash Flow generated from our operations to assess the potential recovery of historical capital expenditures, determine timing and investment levels for growth opportunities, extend commitments of satellite bandwidth cost, invest in new products and services, expand or open new offices and service centers, and assess purchasing synergies.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$7.5 million from \$37.2 million in 2016 to \$29.7 million in 2017. The decrease resulted primarily from lower revenue partially offset by a reduction in ongoing operating expenses.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$9.7 million from \$46.9 million in 2015 to \$37.2 million in 2016. The decreases resulted primarily from lower revenue partially offset by cost containment actions.

Unlevered Free Cash Flow was \$11.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, a decrease of \$10.2 million, or 46.5%, over the prior year. The decrease in Unlevered Free Cash Flow was due to decreased Adjusted EBITDA and increased capital expenditures.

Unlevered Free Cash Flow was \$22.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase of \$7.8 million, or 54.6%, over the prior year. The increase in Unlevered Free Cash Flow was due to a decline in capital expenditures partially offset by decreased Adjusted EBITDA.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to a variety of risks, including foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations relating to foreign operations and certain purchases from foreign vendors. In the normal course of business, we assess these risks and have established policies and procedures to manage our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency values.

Our objective in managing our exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations is to reduce the impact of adverse fluctuations in earnings and cash flows associated with foreign currency exchange rates. We presently do not hedge these risks, but evaluate financial risk on a regular basis and may utilize financial instruments in the future if deemed necessary. During the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, 9.3% and 14.6%, respectively of our revenues were earned in non-U.S. currencies. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had no significant outstanding foreign exchange contracts.

Our results of operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates primarily from our variable interest rate long-term debt. We presently do not hedge these risks, but evaluate financial risk on a regular basis and may utilize financial instruments in the future if deemed necessary. The following analysis reflects the annual impacts of potential changes in our interest rate to net loss attributable to us and our total stockholders' equity based on our outstanding long-term debt on December 31, 2017 and 2016, assuming those liabilities were outstanding for the entire year.

	Decem	ber 31,
	2017	2016
	(in tho	usands)
Effect on Net Income (Loss) and Equity - Increase/Decrease:		
1% Decrease/increase in rate	\$ 581	\$ 615
2% Decrease/increase in rate	\$1,162	\$1,229
3% Decrease/increase in rate	\$1,743	\$1,844

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our consolidated financial statements, together with the related notes and report of independent registered public accounting firm, are set forth on the pages indicated in Item 15.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

<u>Item 9A.</u> <u>Controls and Procedures</u>

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Principal Executive Officer and our Principal Accounting Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2017. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Exchange Act), means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal accounting officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2017, our Principal

Executive Officer and Principal Accounting Officer concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective and provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by the Company is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2017 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The management report called for by Item 308(a) of Regulation S-K is provided below.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The management of RigNet, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to management and the Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement presentation and preparation. Further, because of changes in conditions, the effectiveness of internal control may vary over time.

As of December 31, 2017, our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013), issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on the assessment, management determined that we maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on those criteria.

Management included in its assessment of internal control over financial reporting all consolidated entities, but excluded certain acquiree processes related to operations from Energy Satellite Services (ESS), Data Technology Solutions (DTS) and Cyphre Security Solutions (Cyphre) acquired by the Company on July 28, 2017, July 24, 2017 and May 18, 2017, respectively. ESS, DTS and Cyphre represents 37% and 17% of net and total assets, respectively, 2% of revenues and 13% of net loss of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017. Management determined that the internal controls of ESS, DTS and Cyphre would be excluded from the internal control assessment as of December 31, 2017, due to the timing of the closing of the acquisitions in May 2017 and July 2017 and as permitted by the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 which is included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Attestation Report of the Registered Accounting Firm

The independent auditor's attestation report called for by Item 308(b) of Regulation S-K is incorporated herein by reference to Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Internal Control Over Financial Reporting), included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Limitations of the Effectiveness of Internal Control

A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the internal control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations of any internal control system, internal control over financial reporting may not detect or prevent misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report on Form 10-K as we intend to file our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "2018 Proxy Statement") pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and certain information included in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

<u>Item 10.</u> <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>

Certain information in response to this item is incorporated herein by reference to "Our Board of Directors and Nominees," "Our Executive Officers" and "Corporate Governance" in the 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC. Information on compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act is incorporated herein by reference to "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

Code of Ethics and Business Conduct

We have adopted a code of ethics and business conduct (code of conduct) applicable to our principal executive, financial and accounting officers. Copies of both the code of conduct, as well as any waiver of a provision of the code of conduct granted to any principal executive, financial and accounting officers or material amendment to the code of conduct, if any, are available, without charge, on our website at www.rig.net.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information in response to this item is incorporated herein by reference to "Corporate Governance" and "Executive Compensation" in the 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information in response to this item is incorporated herein by reference to "Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans" and "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

<u>Item 13.</u> <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>

Information in response to this item is incorporated herein by reference to "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Director Independence" in the 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information in response to this item is incorporated herein by reference to "Fees Paid to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

PART IV

<u>Item 15.</u> <u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>

(A) Consolidated Financial Statements

- 1. Consolidated Financial Statements. The consolidated financial statements listed in the accompanying "Index to Consolidated Financial Information" are filed as part of this Annual Report.
- 2. Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules. All schedules have been omitted because the information required to be presented in them is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or related notes.

(B) Exhibits

The exhibits listed below are filed as part of this Annual Report for Form 10-K.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

2.1	Share Purchase Agreement between RigNet, Inc. and the shareholders of Orgtec S.A.P.I. de C.V., d.b.a. TECNOR dated November 3, 2015 (filed as Exhibit 2.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on May 9, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
2.2	Share Purchase and Sale Agreement between RigNet, Inc. and the shareholders of Intelie Solucoes Em Informatica S.A. dated January 15, 2018 (filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 17, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference)
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 8, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
3.2	Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, effective May 18, 2016. (filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 8, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
3.3	Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant, as amended
4.1	Specimen certificate evidencing common stock (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 [File No. 333-169723], as amended, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.1+	2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 [File No. 333-169723], as amended, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.2+	2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 [File No. 333-169723], as amended, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.3+	Amendment to the 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 [File No. 333-211471] and incorporated herein by reference)
10.4+	Form of Option Award Agreement under the 2006 Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 [File No. 333-169723], as amended, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.5+	Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2010 Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 [File No. 333-169723], as amended, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.6+	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2010 Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 [File No. 333-169723], as amended, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.7+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 27, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.8+	Form of Performance Unit Award Agreement under the 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 27, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.9+	Form of Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 27, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.10+	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 27, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.11+	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 27, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.12+	Form of 2017 Performance Unit Award Agreement under the RigNet, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 21, 2017, and incorporated herein)
10.13+	Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into with each director and executive officer (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 13, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.14+	Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Charles Schneider dated November 12, 2015 (filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 28, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.15+	Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Charles Schneider dated April 20, 2016 (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 25, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.16+	Retention Agreement between the Registrant and Charles Schneider dated March 28, 2017
10.17+	Separation and Release Agreement between the Registrant and Charles Schneider dated February 2, 2018

10.18+	Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Steven E. Pickett dated May 31, 2016 (filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.19+	Consulting Services Agreement between the Registrant and William Sutton dated July 13, 2017 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on August 7, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.20	Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of November 6, 2017 among RigNet, Inc. as Borrower, the Subsidiaries of RigNet party thereto as Guarantors, Bank of America, N.A. as Administrative Agent, Swingline Lender and L/C Issuer, Compass Bank, as Syndication Agent, the Lenders party thereto and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated as Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 6, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference)
10.21	Lease agreement between the Registrant and Park 10 Tenant LLC for 15115 Park Row Boulevard, Suite 300, Houston, Texas 77084-4947 (filed as Exhibit 10.28 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 6, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference)
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification of Principal Accounting Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2	Certification of Principal Accounting Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Definition Linkbase Document

⁺ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

RIGNET, INC.

By: /s/ STEVEN E. PICKETT	March 6, 2018
Steven E. Pickett	
Chief Executive Officer and President	

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ STEVEN E. PICKETT Steven E. Pickett	Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer)	March 6, 2018
/s/ TONYA M. MCDERMOTT Tonya M. McDermott	Interim Chief Financial Officer and Vice President of Tax and Treasury (Principal Financial Officer)	March 6, 2018
/s/ BENJAMIN A. CARTER Benjamin A. Carter	Director of Accounting and Reporting (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 6, 2018
/s/ JAMES H. BROWNING James H. Browning	Chairman of the Board	March 6, 2018
/s/ MATTIA CAPRIOLI Mattia Caprioli	Director	March 6, 2018
/s/ CHARLES L. DAVIS IV Charles L. Davis IV	Director	March 6, 2018
/s/ DITLEF DE VIBE Ditlef de Vibe	Director	March 6, 2018
/s/ KEVIN MULLOY Kevin Mulloy	Director	March 6, 2018
/s/ KEVIN J. O'HARA Kevin J. O'Hara	Director	March 6, 2018
/s/ KEITH OLSEN Keith Olsen	Director	March 6, 2018
/s/ GAIL SMITH Gail Smith	Director	March 6, 2018
/s/ BRENT K. WHITTINGTON Brent K. Whittington	Director	March 6, 2018

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Equity	F-8
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of RigNet, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of RigNet, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, cash flows, and equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 6, 2018, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for opinion:

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Houston, Texas March 6, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2007.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of RigNet, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of RigNet, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment certain acquiree processes related to operations from Energy Satellite Services (ESS), Data Technology Solutions (DTS) and Cyphre Security Solutions (Cyphre), which were acquired by the Company on July 28, 2017, July 24, 2017, and May 18, 2017, respectively, and whose financial statements constitute 37% and 17% of net and total assets, respectively, 2% of revenues and 13% of net loss of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at ESS, DTS, or Cyphre.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, of the Company and our report dated March 6, 2018, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Houston, Texas March 6, 2018

RIGNET, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Restricted cash Accounts receivable, net Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets Property, plant and equipment, net	(in	34,598 43 49,021 2,393 5,591	s \$	2016 re amounts) 57,152 139
Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Restricted cash Accounts receivable, net Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets	Ì	34,598 43 49,021 2,393	•	57,152
Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Restricted cash Accounts receivable, net Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets	\$	43 49,021 2,393	\$, -
Cash and cash equivalents Restricted cash Accounts receivable, net Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets	\$	43 49,021 2,393	\$	
Restricted cash Accounts receivable, net Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets	Ψ	43 49,021 2,393	Ψ	
Accounts receivable, net Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets		49,021 2,393		10)
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets	_	2,393		48,672
Prepaid expenses and other current assets Total current assets	_			2,382
Total current assets				10,379
		91,646		118,724
		60,344		59,757
Restricted cash		1,500		1,514
Goodwill		37,088		21,998
Intangibles, net		30,405		16,028
Deferred tax and other assets		9,111		12,951
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	230,094	\$	230,972
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$	12,234	\$	9,057
Accrued expenses		16,089		12,835
Current maturities of long-term debt		4,941		8,478
Income taxes payable		1,601		877
Deferred revenue and other current liabilities		8,511		3,625
Total current liabilities		43,376		34,872
Long-term debt		53,173		52,990
Deferred revenue		546		254
Deferred tax liability		189		256
Other liabilities		25,533		30,022
Total liabilities		122,817		118,394
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)				
Equity:				
Stockholders' equity				
Preferred stock - \$0.001 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding at December 31, 2017 and 2016		_		_
Common stock - \$0.001 par value; 191,000,000 shares authorized; 18,232,872 and 17,932,598 shares issued and				
outstanding at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively		18		18
Treasury stock - 5,516 and no shares at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively, at cost		(116)		_
Additional paid-in capital		155,829		147,906
Accumulated deficit		(33,726)		(17,550)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(14,806)		(17,971)
Total stockholders' equity		107,199		112,403
Non-redeemable, non-controlling interest		78		175
Total equity		107,277		112,578
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$	230,094	\$	230,972

RIGNET, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)		
Revenue	<u>\$ 204,892</u>	\$ 220,623	\$ 271,260
Expenses:			
Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	131,166	129,759	163,238
Depreciation and amortization	30,845	33,556	32,471
Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, and property, plant and equipment	_	397	14,262
Selling and marketing	8,347	7,172	9,449
General and administrative	44,522	52,190	63,192
Total expenses	214,880	223,074	282,612
Operating loss	(9,988)	(2,451)	(11,352)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense	(2,870)	(2,708)	(2,054)
Other income (expense), net	133	(313)	(845)
Loss before income taxes	(12,725)	(5,472)	(14,251)
Income tax expense	(3,472)	(5,825)	(2,409)
Net loss	(16,197)	(11,297)	(16,660)
Less: Net loss (income) attributable to:			
Non-redeemable, non-controlling interest	(21)	210	314
Net Loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. stockholders	\$ (16,176)	\$ (11,507)	\$ (16,974)
COMPREHENSIVE LOSS			
Net loss	\$ (16,197)	\$ (11,297)	\$ (16,660)
Foreign currency translation	3,165	(4,135)	(7,154)
Comprehensive loss	(13,032)	(15,432)	(23,814)
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interest	(21)	210	314
Comprehensive loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. stockholders	\$ (13,011)	\$ (15,642)	\$ (24,128)
LOSS PER SHARE - BASIC AND DILUTED			
Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders	<u>\$ (16,176)</u>	<u>\$ (11,507)</u>	\$ (16,974)
Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, basic	\$ (0.90)	\$ (0.65)	\$ (0.97)
Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, diluted	\$ (0.90)	\$ (0.65)	\$ (0.97)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic	18,009	17,768	17,534
Weighted average shares outstanding, diluted	18,009	17,768	17,534

RIGNET, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year I	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015	
		(in thousands)		
Cash flows from operating activities:	0(1(107)	0(11.207)	0(16,660	
Net loss	\$(16,197)	\$(11,297)	\$(16,660	
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operations:				
Depreciation and amortization	30,845	33,556	32,471	
Impairment of goodwill and intangibles	<u> </u>	397	12,592	
Stock-based compensation	3,703	3,389	3,660	
Amortization of deferred financing costs	217	135	171	
Deferred taxes	3,917	(1,830)	(1,995	
Change in fair value of earn-out/contingent consideration	(320)	(1,279)	_	
Accretion of discount of contingent consideration payable for acquisitions	624	498	_	
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	_	_	1,670	
(Gain) loss on sales of property, plant and equipment, net of retirements	55	(153)	(41	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisition:				
Accounts receivable	203	18,347	10,868	
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	122	4,378	3,803	
Prepaid expenses and other assets	4,659	392	(769	
Accounts payable	2,733	129	(4,916	
Accrued expenses	3,601	(8,579)	(1,404	
Deferred revenue and other assets	4,933	(1,150)	(82	
Other liabilities	(9,867)	2,241	(2,334	
Net cash provided by operating activities	29,228	39,174	37,034	
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Acquisitions	(32,205)	(4,841)	_	
Capital expenditures	(18,284)	(13,641)	(34,262	
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	499	194	280	
Increase (decrease) in restricted cash	110	(1,110)	657	
Net cash used in investing activities	(49,880)	(19,398)	(33,325	
Cash flows from financing activities:	_(:>,000)	(1),0)0)	(00,020	
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	800	1,680	1,055	
Subsidiary distributions to non-controlling interest	(76)	(197)	(314	
Proceeds from borrowings	15,000	(197)	(314	
Repayments of long-term debt	(18,171)	(16,560)	(8,623	
Payments of financing fees	(400)	(10,500)	(0,023	
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	(400)	(175)	635	
-	(2.947)			
Net cash used in financing activities	(2,847)	(15,352)	(7,247	
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(23,499)	4,424	(3,538	
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Balance, January 1,	57,152	60,468	66,576	
Changes in foreign currency translation	945	(7,740)	(2,570)	
Balance, December 31,	\$ 34,598	\$ 57,152	\$ 60,468	
Supplemental disclosures:				
Income taxes paid	\$ 2,060	\$ 5,337	\$ 9.766	
Interest paid	\$ 1,965	\$ 2,032	\$ 1,862	
Property, plant and equipment acquired under capital leases	\$ -	\$ 335	\$ 1,002	
Non-cash investing - capital expenditures accrued	\$ 1,672	\$ 2,046	\$ 824	
Non-cash investing - tenant improvement allowance	\$ 1,728	\$	\$ —	
Non-cash investing - contingent consideration for acquisitions	\$ 3,798	\$ 5,673	\$ —	
Non-cash investing and financing - stock for Cyphre Security Solutions	\$ 3,304	\$ -	\$ —	
Liabilities assumed - acquisitions	\$ 819	\$ 2,408	\$ —	
	Ψ 317	÷ =,100	~	

RIGNET, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

	Commo Shares	n Stock Amount	Treasu Shares	ury Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Equity	Non-Redeemable, Non-Controlling Interest	Total Equity
	Similes	2 x mount	Shares	2 x mount	Cupitai	(in thou		Equity	inter est	- Juni Equity
Balance, January 1, 2015	17,630	18	_	_	137,662	10,931	(6,682)	141,929	162	\$ 142,091
Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of										
stock options	79	_	_	_	1,055	_	_	1,055	_	1,055
Issuance of restricted										
common stock, net of	40									
share cancellations Stock-based compensation	49	_	_	_	3,660	_	_	3,660	_	3,660
Excess tax benefits from					3,000			3,000		3,000
stock-based compensation	_			_	635	_	_	635	_	635
Foreign currency					033			033		033
translation	_	_	_	_	_		(7,154)	(7,154)	_	(7,154)
Non-controlling owner							` ' '	` ' '		, , ,
distributions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(314)	(314)
Net income (loss)						(16,974)		(16,974)	314	(16,660)
Balance, December 31, 2015	17,758	18	_	_	143,012	(6,043)	(13,836)	123,151	162	123,313
Issuance of common stock										
upon the exercise of										
stock options	223				1,680	_	_	1,680	_	1,680
Restricted common stock cancellations	(48)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stock-based compensation	_		_	_	3,389			3,389		3,389
Excess tax benefits from stock-based										
compensation	_	_	_	_	(175)	_	_	(175)	_	(175)
Foreign currency translation	_	_	_	_	_	_	(4,135)	(4,135)	_	(4,135)
Non-controlling owner									(107)	(105)
distributions	_	_	_	_	_	(11,507)	_	(11 507)	(197)	(197)
Net income (loss)						(11,307)		(11,507)	210	(11,297)
Balance, December 31, 2016	17,933	<u>\$ 18</u>		<u>s — </u>	\$147,906	<u>\$ (17,550)</u>	\$ (17,971)	\$ 112,403	<u>\$ 175</u>	\$ 112,578
Issuance of common stock										
upon the exercise of	7 0				016			046		04.6
stock options	70	_	_	_	916	_	_	916	_	916
Issuance of common stock upon the vesting of Restricted Stock Units,										
net of share cancellations	44				_		_	_	_	
Issuance of common stock	77			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
upon the acquisition of										
Cyphre	192	_	_	_	3,304	_	_	3,304	_	3,304
Stock witheld to cover										
employee taxes on stock-										
based compensation	(6)	_	6	(116)		_	_	(116)	_	(116)
Stock-based compensation		_	_		3,703	_	_	3,703	_	3,703
Foreign currency translation	_				_		3,165	3,165	_	3,165
Non-controlling owner					_	_	3,103	3,103	_	3,103
distributions									·= ·	
Net income (loss)						(16,176)		<u>(16,176)</u>	(76) (21)	(76) (16,197)
Balance, December 31,										
2017	18,233	<u>\$ 18</u>	6	<u>\$ (116)</u>	<u>\$155,829</u>	<u>\$ (33,726)</u>	<u>\$ (14,806)</u>	<u>\$ 107,199</u>	<u>\$ 78</u>	<u>\$ 107,277</u>

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1—Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Business

RigNet, Inc. (the Company or RigNet) is a global technology company that provides customized communications services, applications and cybersecurity solutions enhancing customer decision making and business performance. The Company provides solutions ranging from fully-managed voice and data networks to more advanced networks and applications that include video conferencing, asset and weather monitoring, real-time data services and cybersecurity primarily under a multi-service recurring revenue model.

Customers use a private extranet to manage information flows and execute mission-critical operations primarily in remote areas where conventional telecommunications infrastructure is either unreliable or unavailable. RigNet offers clients what is often the sole means of communications for their remote operations.

Basis of Presentation

The Company presents its financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (U.S. GAAP).

Principles of Consolidation and Reporting

The Company's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of RigNet, Inc. and all subsidiaries thereof. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, non-controlling interest of subsidiaries represents the outside economic ownership interest of Qatar, WLL of less than 3.0%.

Use of Estimates in Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods, as well as certain financial statement disclosures. The estimates that are particularly significant to the financial statements include estimates related to the Company's use of the percentage-of-completion method, as well as the Company's valuation of goodwill, intangibles, stock-based compensation, income tax valuation allowance and uncertain tax positions. While management believes that the estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of the financial statements are appropriate, future results could differ from these estimates. Further, volatile equity and energy markets combine to increase uncertainty in such estimates and assumptions. As such, estimates and assumptions are adjusted when facts and circumstances dictate and any changes will be reflected in the financial statements in future periods.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on-hand and highly-liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less.

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

Restricted Cash

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had restricted cash of \$0.1 million and \$1.5 million, in current and long-term assets, respectively. The restricted cash in long-term assets is primarily used to collateralize a performance bond in the Managed Services segment (see Note 6 – "Long-Term Debt"). The restricted cash in current assets as of December 31, 2016 is an escrowed portion of the purchase price for the acquisition of Orgtec S.A.P.I. de C.V., d.b.a TECNOR (TECNOR).

Accounts Receivable

Trade accounts receivable are recognized as customers are billed in accordance with customer contractual agreements. The Company reports an allowance for doubtful accounts for probable credit losses existing in accounts receivable. Management determines the allowance based on a review of currently outstanding receivables and the Company's historical write-off experience. Significant individual receivables and balances which have been outstanding greater than 120 days are reviewed individually. Account balances, when determined to be uncollectible, are charged against the allowance.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of (i) telecommunication and computer equipment, (ii) furniture and other office equipment, (iii) leasehold improvements, (iv) building and (v) land. All property, plant and equipment, excluding land, is depreciated and stated at acquisition cost net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the expected useful lives of the respective assets, which range from one to ten years. The Company assesses the value of property, plant and equipment for impairment when the Company determines that events and circumstances indicate that the recorded carrying value may not be recoverable. An impairment is determined by comparing estimated future net undiscounted cash flows to the carrying value at the time of the assessment. No impairment to property, plant and equipment was recorded in the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company impaired property, plant and equipment by \$1.7 million, as the carrying value exceeded fair value, as a result of declines in the U.S. land rig counts.

Maintenance and repair costs are charged to expense when incurred.

Intangibles

Intangibles consist of customer relationships, covenants-not-to-compete, brand name, licenses, developed technology, and backlog acquired as part of the Company's acquisitions. Intangibles also include internal-use software. The Company's intangibles have useful lives ranging from 1.0 to 7.0 years and are amortized on a straight-line basis. The Company assesses the value of intangibles for impairment when the Company determines that events and circumstances indicate that the recorded carrying value may not be recoverable. An impairment is determined by comparing estimated future net undiscounted cash flows to the carrying value at the time of the assessment.

No impairment to intangibles was recorded in the year ended December 31, 2017

In June 2016, the Company identified a triggering event for a license in Kazakhstan associated with a decline in cash flow projections, which resulted in a \$0.4 million impairment of licenses in the Corporate segment, which was the full amount of the Company's intangibles within Kazakhstan.

In July 2015, the Company identified a triggering event in the North America Land reporting unit associated with a significant decline in U.S. land rig counts since December 2014. This circumstance resulted in a reduction in the Company's cash flow projections during the revision of internal forecasts. In July 2015, the Company conducted an intangibles impairment test and as a result of such test, recognized a \$1.7 million impairment of customer relationships, the full amount within the North America Land reporting unit, which reports through the Managed Services reportable segment.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Goodwill

Goodwill resulted from prior acquisitions as the consideration paid for the acquired businesses exceeded the fair value of acquired identifiable net tangible and intangible assets. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment at least annually, as of July 31, with additional evaluations being performed when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of these assets may not be recoverable.

Goodwill impairment is determined using a two-step process. The first step of the impairment test is used to identify potential impairment by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to the book value of the reporting unit, including goodwill. Fair value of the reporting unit is determined using a combination of the reporting unit's expected present value of future cash flows and a market approach. The present value of future cash flows is estimated using the Company's most recent forecast and the weighted average cost of capital. The market approach uses a market multiple on the reporting unit's cash generated from operations. Significant estimates for each reporting unit included in the Company's impairment analysis are cash flow forecasts, the Company's weighted average cost of capital, projected income tax rates and market multiples. Changes in these estimates could affect the estimated fair value of the reporting units and result in an impairment of goodwill in a future period.

If the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its book value, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered to be impaired and the second step of the impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the book value of that goodwill. If the book value of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by allocating the reporting unit's fair value to all of its assets and liabilities other than goodwill in the same manner as a purchase price allocation.

Any impairment in the value of goodwill is charged to earnings in the period such impairment is determined.

The Company performs its annual impairment test on July 31, with the most recent annual test being performed as of July 31, 2017. The July 31, 2017 and 2016 tests resulted in no impairment as the fair value of each reporting unit substantially exceeded the carrying value plus goodwill of that reporting unit

As of November 30, 2017, the Company's latest completed interim goodwill impairment testing, the fair values of the Company's reporting units are substantially in excess of their carrying values. As such, the test resulted in no impairment. The November 30, 2017 interim test was conducted due to a change in segments after the Company completed the acquisition of ESS.

As a result of the July 2015 annual impairment test, the Company recognized \$10.9 million of impairment of goodwill, the full amount within the North America Land reporting unit, which reports through the Managed Services reportable segment. The North America Land reporting unit was adversely impacted by a significant decline in U.S. land rig counts since December 2014. This decline resulted in reduced internal cash flow projections causing the estimated fair value of the North America Land reporting unit to be below its carrying value. The fair value of all other reporting units substantially exceeded the carrying value plus goodwill of that reporting unit.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, goodwill was \$37.1 million and \$22.0 million, respectively. In addition to the impact of acquisitions and impairments, goodwill increases or decreases in value due to the effect of foreign currency translation.

Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt is recognized in the consolidated balance sheets, net of costs incurred, in connection with obtaining debt financing. Debt financing costs are deferred and reported as a reduction to the principal amount of the debt. Such costs are amortized over the life of the debt using the effective interest rate method and included in interest expense in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Revenue Recognition - General

All revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the service is complete, the amount is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. Network service fee revenue is based on fixed-price, day-rate contracts and recognized monthly as the service is provided. Generally, customer contracts also provide for installation and maintenance services. Installation services are paid upon initiation of the contract and recognized over the life of the respective contract. Maintenance charges are recognized as specific services are performed. Deferred revenue consists of deferred installation billings, customer deposits and other prepayments for which services have not yet been rendered. Revenue is reported net of any tax or regulatory fees assessed and collected on behalf of a governmental authority. Such tax or fee is then remitted directly to the appropriate jurisdictional entity. As of January 1, 2018, under the new revenue guidance, revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The adoption of the new revenue guidance did not have any material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition - Systems Integration

Revenues related to long-term, fixed-price Systems Integration contracts for customized network solutions are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method. At any point, RigNet has numerous contracts in progress, all of which are at various stages of completion. Accounting for revenues and profits on long-term contracts requires estimates of total estimated contract costs and estimates of progress toward completion to determine the extent of revenue and profit recognition. Progress towards completion on fixed price contracts is measured based on the ratio of costs incurred to total estimated contract costs (the cost-to-cost method). These estimates may be revised as additional information becomes available or as specific project circumstances change.

The Company reviews all material contracts on a monthly basis and revises the estimates as appropriate for developments such as, providing services, purchasing third-party materials and equipment at costs differing from those previously estimated, and incurring or expecting to incur schedule issues. Changes in estimated final contract revenues and costs can either increase or decrease the final estimated contract profit or loss. Profits are recorded in the period in which a change in estimate is recognized, based on progress achieved through the period of change. Anticipated losses on contracts are recorded in full in the period in which they become evident. Revenue recognized in excess of amounts billed is classified as a current asset under costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the amount of costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts related to Systems Integration projects was \$2.4 million. Amounts billed to customers in excess of revenue recognized to date are classified as a current liability under deferred revenue. Under long-term contracts, amounts recorded in costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts may not be realized or paid, respectively, within a one-year period.

When estimating the amount of final contract profit or loss, the Company includes certain probable claims and unapproved change orders to customers as adjustments to final estimated revenues and probable claims to vendors, subcontractors and others as adjustments to final estimated costs.

The Company records revenue on contracts relating to certain probable claims and unapproved change orders by including in revenue an amount less than or equal to the amount of costs incurred to date relating to these probable claims and unapproved change orders, thus recognizing no profit until such time as claims are finalized or change orders are approved. The amount of unapproved change orders and claim revenues is included in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets as part of costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts. As new facts become known, an adjustment to the estimated recovery is made and reflected in the current period.

Besides the Systems Integration contractual dispute issue discussed in Note 9, there were no other material contract penalties, claims, settlements or changes in contract estimates and no amounts were netted in revenue during the years ended 2017, 2016, and 2015.

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes expense for stock-based compensation based on the fair value of options and restricted stock on the grant date of the awards. Fair value of options on the grant date is determined using the Black-Scholes model, which requires judgment in estimating the expected term of the option, risk-free interest rate, expected volatility of the Company's stock and dividend yield of the option. Fair value of restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance share units on the grant date is equal to the market price of RigNet's common stock on the date of grant. The Company's policy is to recognize compensation expense for service-based awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the entire award. Stock-based compensation expense is based on awards ultimately expected to vest.

Taxes

Current income taxes are determined based on the tax laws and rates in effect in the jurisdictions and countries that the Company operates in and revenue is earned. Deferred income taxes reflect the tax effect of net operating losses, foreign tax credits and the tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial statement and income tax purposes, as determined under enacted tax laws and rates. Valuation allowances are established when management determines that it is more likely than not that some portion or the entire deferred tax asset will not be realized. U.S Federal deferred tax liabilities are recorded for the unremitted earnings of foreign subsidiaries that are not permanently reinvested, net of potential foreign tax credits; otherwise, no U.S. Federal deferred taxes are provided on foreign subsidiaries. The financial effect of changes in tax laws or rates is accounted for in the period of enactment.

From time to time, the Company engages in transactions in which the tax consequences may be subject to uncertainty. In the normal course of business, the Company prepares and files tax returns based on interpretation of tax laws and regulations, which are subject to examination by various taxing authorities. Such examinations may result in future tax and interest assessments by these taxing authorities. The Company evaluates its tax positions and recognize only tax benefits for financial purposes that, more likely than not, will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position.

The Company has elected to include income tax related interest and penalties as a component of income tax expense.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Tax Act). In response, the SEC staff issued SAB 118, which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Tax Act. SAB 118 provides a measurement period that should not extend beyond one year from the Tax Act enactment date for companies to complete the accounting under ASC 740. In accordance with SAB 118, a company must reflect the income tax effects of those aspects of the Act for which the accounting under ASC 740 is complete. To the extent that a company's accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in the financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the enactment of the Tax Act.

Foreign Currency Translation

The U.S. dollar serves as the currency of measurement and reporting for the Company's consolidated financial statements. The Company has certain subsidiaries with functional currencies of Norwegian kroner, British pound sterling, or Brazilian real. The functional currency of all the Company's other subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar.

Transactions occurring in currencies other than the functional currency of a subsidiary have been converted to the functional currency of that subsidiary at the exchange rate in effect at the transaction date with resulting gains and losses included in current earnings. Carrying values of monetary assets and liabilities in functional currencies other than U.S. dollars have been translated to U.S. dollars based on the U.S. exchange rate at the balance sheet date and the resulting foreign currency translation gain or loss is included in comprehensive income (loss) in the consolidated financial statements.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09 (ASU 2014-09), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). The core principle of this amendment is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In August 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-14 (ASU 2015-14), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date. In March 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-08 (ASU 2016-08), Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Principal versus Agent Considerations. The amendments are intended to improve the operability and understandability of the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April and May of 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-10 (ASU 2016-10) and Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-12 (ASU 2016-12), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), respectively, that provide scope amendments, performance obligations clarification and practical expedients. These ASUs allow for the use of either the full or modified retrospective transition method and are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period, with early adoption permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within that reporting period. The Company has adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018. The Company's evaluation of this ASU included a detailed review of representative contracts from each segment and comparing historical accounting policies and practices to the new standard. The adoption of this ASU did not have any material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-02 (ASU 2016-02), Leases. This ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. This ASU introduces a new lessee model that generally brings leases on the balance sheet. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the impact the adoption of this ASU will have on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-15 (ASU 2016-15), Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments. The new ASU reduces diversity of practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows under Topic 230, Statement of Cash Flows, and other Topics, including the treatment of contingent consideration payments made after a business combination. The ASU is effective for annual and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. The Company has adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this ASU did not have any material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-16 (ASU 2016-16), Income Taxes: Intra-Entity Transfer of Assets Other Than Inventory. The new ASU requires an entity to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs, rather than the previous requirement to defer recognition of current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity asset transfer until the asset had been sold to an outside party. The ASU is effective for annual and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted. The Company will adopt this standard during the first quarter of 2018 using the modified retrospective method, through a cumulative effect adjustment directly to retained earnings. The Company is still evaluating the impact this will have to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-18 (ASU 2016-18), which includes restricted cash in the cash and cash equivalents balance in the statement of cash flows. The ASU is effective for annual and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company has adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this ASU did not have any material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Note 2—Business and Credit Concentrations

The Company is exposed to various business and credit risks including interest rate, foreign currency, credit and liquidity risks.

Interest Rate Risk

The Company has significant interest-bearing liabilities at variable interest rates which generally price monthly. The Company's variable borrowing rates are tied to LIBOR resulting in interest rate risk (see Note 6— "Long-Term Debt"). The Company presently does not use financial instruments to hedge interest rate risk, but evaluates this on a regular basis and may utilize financial instruments in the future if deemed necessary.

Foreign Currency Risk

The Company has exposure to foreign currency risk, as a portion of the Company's activities are conducted in currencies other than U.S. dollars. Currently, the Norwegian kroner, the British pound sterling and the Brazilian Real are the currencies that could materially impact the Company's financial position and results of operations. The Company presently does not hedge these risks, but evaluates financial risk on a regular basis and may utilize financial instruments in the future if deemed necessary. Foreign currency translations are reported as accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Credit Risk

Credit risk, with respect to accounts receivable, is due to the limited number of customers concentrated in the oil and gas, maritime, pipeline, engineering and construction industries. The Company mitigates the risk of financial loss from defaults through defined collection terms in each contract or service agreement and periodic evaluations of the collectability of accounts receivable. The Company provides an allowance for doubtful accounts which is adjusted when the Company becomes aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligations or as a result of changes in the overall aging of accounts receivable.

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2016	2015	
		(in thousands)	<u>.</u>	
Accounts receivable	\$51,996	\$52,996	\$66,077	
Allowance for doubtful accounts, January 1,	(4,324)	(3,972)	(3,576)	
Current year provision for doubtful accounts	(366)	(1,095)	(912)	
Write-offs	1,715	743	516	
Allowance for doubtful accounts, December 31,	(2,975)	(4,324)	(3,972)	
Accounts receivable, net	\$49,021	\$48,672	\$62,105	

Although during 2017, 2016 and 2015 no single customer comprised greater than 10% of revenue, the top 5 customers generated 26.8%, 28.6% and 21.3% of the Company's 2017, 2016 and 2015 revenue, respectively.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\ \\$

Liquidity Risk

The Company maintains cash and cash equivalent balances with major financial institutions which, at times, exceed federally insured limits. The Company monitors the financial condition of the financial institutions and has not experienced losses associated with these accounts during 2017, 2016 or 2015. Liquidity risk is managed by continuously monitoring forecasted and actual cash flows and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities (see Note 6— "Long-Term Debt").

Note 3—Business Combinations

Intelie

On January 17, 2018, RigNet entered into an agreement to purchase Intelie Soluções Em Informática S.A. (Intelie). Intelie is a real-time, predictive analytics company that combines an operational understanding with a machine learning approach. Intelie facilitates innovation via Intelie Pipes, a distributed query language with a complex event processor to aggregate and normalize real-time data from a myriad of data sources. This technology enables the Intelie LIVE platform to solve data integration, data quality, data governance and monitoring problems. Intelie LIVE is an operational intelligence platform that empowers clients to make timely, data-driven decisions in mission-critical real-time operations, including drilling, and longer-term, data-intensive projects, such as well planning. Intelie is based in Brazil. The Company expects to close the acquisition of Intelie, subject to customary closing conditions including certain approvals of the Brazilian government, in the first quarter of 2018.

The purchase price in the agreement includes (i) R\$10.6 million (BRL) (or approximately \$3.3 million) in cash, (ii) that number of shares of RigNet common stock equivalent to \$7.5 million based on the twenty day volume weighted average price (VWAP) of RigNet common stock ending three days before closing; and (iii) contingent consideration in the form of RigNet common stock payable on the third anniversary of the closing of the transaction in an amount not to exceed \$17.0 million based on the 20 day VWAP at the time of issuance and dependent on the achievement of growth of software-as-a-service revenues compared to targets set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Energy Satellite Services

On July 28, 2017, RigNet acquired substantially all the assets of Energy Satellite Services (ESS). ESS is a supplier of wireless communications services via satellite networks primarily to the midstream sector of the oil and gas industry for remote pipeline monitoring. The assets acquired enhance RigNet's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) customer portfolio, and strengthen the Company's US land and Internet-of-Things (IoT) market position. The Company paid \$22.2 million in cash for the ESS assets. ESS is based in Texas.

The assets and liabilities of ESS have been recorded at their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities has been recorded as goodwill.

The goodwill of \$8.5 million arising from the acquisition consists largely of growth prospects, synergies and other benefits that the Company believes will result from combining the operations of the Company and ESS, as well as other intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, such as assembled workforce in place at the date of acquisition. The goodwill recognized is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes. The acquisition of ESS, including goodwill, is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the acquisition date and is reflected in the Applications and Internet-of-Things segment.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.}$ NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

	Weighted Average Estimated Useful		
	Life (Years)	Fair Ma	rket Values
		(in th	ousands)
Accounts Receivable			\$ 392
Property and equipment			1,000
Covenant Not to Compete	5	3,040	
Customer Relationships	7	9,870	
Total identifiable intangible assets			12,910
Goodwill			8,465
Accounts Payable			(567)
Total purchase price			\$22,200

Data Technology Solutions

On July 24, 2017, RigNet acquired substantially all the assets of Data Technology Solutions (DTS). DTS provides comprehensive communications and IT services to the onshore, offshore, and maritime industries, as well as disaster relief solutions to global corporate clients. The Company paid \$5.1 million in cash for the DTS assets. DTS is based in Louisiana.

The assets and liabilities of DTS have been recorded at their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities has been recorded as goodwill.

The goodwill of \$0.7 million arising from the acquisition consists largely of growth prospects, synergies and other benefits that the Company believes will result from combining the operations of the Company and DTS, as well as other intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, such as assembled workforce in place at the date of acquisition. The goodwill recognized is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes. The acquisition of DTS, including goodwill, is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the acquisition date and is reflected in the Managed Services segment.

	Fair Market Values
	(in thousands)
Property and equipment	\$ 4,553
Goodwill	704
Accounts Payable	(152)
Total purchase price	\$ 5,105

Cyphre Security Solutions

On May 18, 2017, RigNet completed its acquisition of Cyphre Security Solutions (Cyphre) for an estimated aggregate purchase price of \$12.0 million. Of this aggregate purchase price, RigNet paid \$4.9 million in cash in May 2017, \$3.3 million in stock and expects to pay \$3.8 million of contingent consideration for intellectual property, estimated as of the date of acquisition. The initial estimate of the contingent consideration for intellectual property is preliminary and remains subject to change based on certain post-closing contractual options under the acquisition agreement. Cyphre is a cybersecurity company that provides advanced enterprise data protection leveraging BlackTIE® hardware-based encryption featuring low latency protection for files at rest and in transit for both public and private cloud. Cyphre is based in Texas.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.}$ NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

The contingent consideration for Cyphre is measured at fair value, based on level 3 inputs, with any change to fair value recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss in each reporting period. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of the contingent consideration was \$3.9 million. During the year ended December 31, 2017, RigNet recognized accreted interest expense on the Cyphre contingent consideration of \$0.1 million with corresponding increases to other liabilities.

The assets and liabilities of Cyphre have been recorded at their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities has been recorded as goodwill.

The goodwill of \$4.6 million arising from the acquisition consists largely of growth prospects, synergies and other benefits that the Company believes will result from combining the operations of the Company and Cyphre, as well as other intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, such as assembled workforce in place at the date of acquisition. The goodwill recognized is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes. The acquisition of Cyphre, including goodwill, is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the acquisition date and is reflected in the Applications and Internet-of-Things segment.

	Weighted Average Estimated Useful Life (Years)	Fair Ma	rket Valı	ies
	-	(in th	ousands)	
Property and equipment			\$	18
Trade Name	7	1,590		
Technology	7	5,571		
Customer Relationships	7	332		
Total identifiable intangible assets			,	7,493
Goodwill			4	4,591
Accrued Expenses				(100)
Total purchase price			\$ 12	2,002 (a)

(a) Includes \$3.8 million in contingent consideration estimated as of the date of acquisition.

Actual and Pro Forma Impact of the 2017 Acquisitions

The 2017 acquisitions of ESS, DTS and Cyphre contributed \$5.1 million of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2017. The 2017 acquisitions contributed \$1.4 million to net income for the year ended December 31, 2017.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

The following table represents supplemental pro forma information as if the 2017 acquisitions had occurred on January 1, 2016.

		Year Ended December 31,		
		2017	2016	
	(in	thousands, excep	pt per sha	are amounts)
Revenue	\$	214,899	\$	237,352
Expenses		228,105		242,483
Net loss	\$	(13,206)	\$	(5,131)
Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders	\$	(13,185)	\$	(5,341)
Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	\$	(0.73)	\$	(0.30)
Diluted	\$	(0.73)	\$	(0.30)

For the year ended December 31, 2017, RigNet incurred \$3.3 million, respectively, of acquisition-related costs, which are reported as general and administrative expense in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss. Additional costs related to these acquisitions will be incurred and recorded as expense in 2018.

TECNOR

On February 4, 2016, RigNet completed its acquisition of Orgtec S.A.P.I. de C.V., d.b.a TECNOR (TECNOR) for an estimated aggregate purchase price of \$11.4 million. Of this aggregate purchase price, RigNet paid \$4.8 million in cash in February 2016, paid \$0.1 million for final net working capital and expected to pay a \$6.5 million contingent consideration eam-out, estimated as of the date of acquisition. The initial estimate of the eam-out payable was preliminary and remains subject to change based on the achievement of certain post-closing performance targets under the acquisition agreement. The maximum earn-out is \$21.3 million. TECNOR provides telecommunications solutions for remote sites on land, sea and air, including a wide array of equipment, voice and data services, satellite coverage and bandwidth options in Mexico. These services are provided to industrial, commercial and private users in diverse activity segments including mission critical military and government applications, oil and gas operations, commercial fishing and leisure. TECNOR is based in Monterrey, Mexico.

The assets and liabilities of TECNOR have been recorded at their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities has been recorded as goodwill.

The earn-out for TECNOR is measured at fair value, based on level 3 inputs, with any change to fair value recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss in each reporting period. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of the earn-out was an estimated \$5.8 million, and is reported in other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. There was a \$0.3 million and \$1.3 million reduction in fair value to the TECNOR earn-out in the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, recorded as a reduction of other current liabilities and a decrease to general and administrative expense in the Corporate segment. The change in fair value was due to a change in forecast of TECNOR's future achievement of the post-closing performance targets. Additionally, during the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, RigNet recognized accreted interest expense on the TECNOR earn-out liability of \$0.5 million, respectively, with corresponding increases to other liabilities. The earn-out is payable in 2018.

The goodwill of \$6.5 million arising from the acquisition consists largely of growth prospects, synergies and other benefits that the Company believes will result from combining the operations of the Company and TECNOR, as well as other intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, such as assembled workforce in place at the date of acquisition. None of the goodwill recognized is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes. The acquisition of TECNOR, including goodwill, is included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the acquisition date and is reflected in the Managed Services segment.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.}$ NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

	Weighted Average Estimated Useful		
	Life (Years)	Fair Mar	rket Values
		(in the	ousands)
Accounts Receivable			\$ 2,672
Other assets			1,280
Property and equipment			809
Backlog	2	366	
Customer Relationships	7	2,210	
Total identifiable intangible assets			2,576
Goodwill			6,465
Accounts Payable			(1,914)
Accrued Expenses			(494)
Total purchase price			\$11,394 (a)

(a) Includes a \$6.5 million contingent consideration earn-out, estimated as of the date of acquisition.

For the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, RigNet incurred \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, on acquisition-related costs, which are reported as general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss.

Actual and Pro Forma Impact of the TECNOR Acquisition

TECNOR's revenue and net loss included in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the year ended December 31, 2016 are presented in the following table. These amounts represent actual amounts commencing immediately after the acquisition, February 4, 2016, through the year ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	Year Ended
	December 31,
	2016
Revenue	8,299
Net loss	(287)

The following table represents supplemental pro forma information as if the TECNOR acquisition had occurred on January 1,2015. Pro forma adjustments include:

- Adjust interest expense to remove interest on debt instrument previously held by TECNOR
- Remove nonrecurring transaction costs incurred in 2015 prior to acquisition

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

	,	Year Ended December 31,		
	20	16	2015	
	(in thou	usands, except per	share amounts)	
Revenue	\$	221,658 \$	285,329	
Expenses		232,752	299,879	
Net loss	\$	(11,094) \$	(14,550)	
Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders	\$	(11,304) \$	(14,864)	
Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders:				
Basic	\$	(0.64) \$	(0.85)	
Diluted	\$	(0.64) \$	(0.85)	

Note 4—Goodwill and Intangibles

Goodwill

Goodwill resulted from prior acquisitions as the consideration paid for the acquired businesses exceeded the fair value of acquired identifiable net tangible and intangible assets. The goodwill primarily relates to the growth prospects foreseen for the companies acquired, synergies between existing business and the acquired companies and the assembled workforce of the acquired companies. Goodwill balances and changes therein, by reportable segment, as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 are presented below. All historical segment financial data included herein has been recast to conform to the current year presentation.

Applications Managed and Internet-of- Services Things			Total
	(in t	housands)	
\$17,391	\$	667	\$18,058
6,465		_	6,465
(2,525)			(2,525)
21,331		667	21,998
704		13,056	13,760
1,330			1,330
\$23,365	\$	13,723	\$37,088
	\$17,391 6,465 (2,525) 21,331 704 1,330	Managed and I (in the state of	Managed Services and Internet-of-Things (in thousands) \$17,391 \$667 6,465 (2,525) — 21,331 667 704 13,056 1,330 —

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Intangibles

Intangibles consist of customer relationships, brand name, backlog, technology and licenses acquired as part of the Company's acquisitions. Intangibles also include internal-use software. The following table reflects intangibles activities for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016:

					Customer Relation-				Covenant Not	
	Brand N	ame	Backlo	g	ships	Software	Licenses	Technology	to Compete	Total
					(in	thousands, ex	ccept estimate	ed lives)		
Intangibles Acquired	4	353	2,91	6	20,025	12,471	2,500	_	_	42,265
Accumulated amortization and foreign currency										
translation, January 1, 2016	(2	288)	(2,84	1)	(14,296)	(3,242)	(624)			(23,291)
Balance, January 1, 2016	2	065	7	75	5,729	9,229	1,876	_	_	18,974
Additions		_	36	66	2,210	1,144	_	_	_	3,720
Impairment		—	_	_	_	_	(397)	_	_	(397)
Amortization expense	(490)	(22	24)	(1,646)	(2,550)	(313)	_	_	(5,223)
Foreign currency translation		342)	((4)	(901)	201				(1,046)
Balance, December 31, 2016	1	233	21	3	5,392	8,024	1,166	_	_	16,028
Additions	1	590	_	-	10,202	79	_	5,903	3,040	20,814
Amortization expense	((669)	(18	31)	(2,302)	(2,517)	(286)	(551)	(253)	(6,759)
Foreign currency translation		91	(1	5)	209	37				322
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 2	245	\$ 1	7	\$ 13,501	\$ 5,623	\$ 880	\$ 5,352	\$ 2,787	\$ 30,405
Weighted average estimated lives (years)		7.0	1	.0	7.0	5.0	7.0	5.0	7.0	

The following table sets forth amortization expense for intangibles over the next five years (in thousands):

6,939
5,959
4,952
4,574
4,275
3,706
\$30,405

Note 5-Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of the following:

Estimated	Decemb	oer 31,
Lives	2017	2016
(in years)	(in thou	isands)
1 - 5	\$ 152,480	\$131,401
5 - 7	9,544	6,968
10	4,627	3,901
_	1,444	1,240
	168,095	143,510
	(107,751)	(83,753)
	\$ 60,344	\$ 59,757
	Lives (in years) 1 - 5 5 - 7	Lives 2017 (in years) (in thou 1 - 5 \$ 152,480 5 - 7 9,544 10 4,627 — 1,444 168,095 (107,751)

Depreciation expense associated with property, plant and equipment was \$24.1 million, \$28.3 million and \$27.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. No impairment to property, plant and equipment was recorded in the years ended December 31, 2017 or 2016. During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company impaired property, plant and equipment by \$1.7 million, as the carrying value exceeded fair value, as a result of declines in the U.S. land rig counts

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

Note 6—Long-Term Debt

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the following credit facilities and long-term debt arrangements with financial institutions were in place:

	Decemb	ber 31,
	2017	2016
	(in thou	ısands)
Term loan, net of unamortized deferred financing costs	\$14,503	\$34,053
Revolving loan	43,400	27,000
Capital lease	211	415
	58,114	61,468
Less: Current maturities of long-term debt	(4,814)	(8,399)
Current maturities of capital lease	(127)	(79)
	\$53,173	\$52,990

Credit Agreement

On November 6, 2017, the Company entered into its third amended and restated credit agreement with four participating financial institutions. The credit agreement provides for a \$15.0 million term loan facility (Term Loan) and an \$85.0 million revolving credit facility (RCF) and matures on November 6, 2020.

The RCF contains a sub-limit of up to \$25.0 million for commercial and stand-by letters of credit. The facilities under the credit agreement are secured by substantially all the assets of the Company.

Under the credit agreement, both the Term Loan and RCF bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus a margin ranging from 1.75% to 2.75% based on a consolidated leverage ratio defined in the credit agreement. Interest is payable monthly and principal installments of \$1.25 million under the Term Loan are due quarterly beginning March 31, 2018. The weighted average interest rate for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were 3.3% and 2.5%, respectively, with an interest rate of 4.1% at December 31, 2017.

Term Loan

As of December 31, 2017, the Term Loan had an outstanding principal balance of \$15.0 million.

RCF

As of December 31, 2017, \$43.4 million in draws remain outstanding under the RCF.

Covenants and Restrictions

The Company's credit agreement contains certain covenants and restrictions, including restricting the payment of cash dividends under default and maintaining certain financial covenants such as a consolidated leverage ratio, defined in the credit agreement, of less than or equal to 2.75 to 1.0 and a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 as of December 31, 2017. If any default occurs related to these covenants, the unpaid principal and any accrued interest shall be declared immediately due and payable. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company believes it was in compliance with all covenants.

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

Performance Bonds

On September 14, 2012, NesscoInvsat Limited, a subsidiary of RigNet, secured a performance bond facility. On November 6, 2017, this facility became a part of the third amended and restated credit agreement and falls under the \$25.0 million sub-limit of the RCF for commercial and standby letters of credit. Performance bonds issued under this facility are collateralized by standby letters of credit issued to the lender.

As of December 31, 2017, there were \$2.7 million in standby letters of credit issued to collateralize performance bonds. Additionally, the Company has \$0.7 million in standby letters of credit supporting certain Systems Integration segment operations. As of December 31, 2017, the total amount of standby letters of credit outstanding is \$3.4 million.

In June 2016, the Company secured a performance bond facility with a lender in the amount of \$1.5 million for its Managed Services segment. This facility has a maturity date of June 2021. The Company maintains restricted cash on a dollar for dollar basis to secure this facility.

Deferred Financing Costs

The Company incurred bank fees associated with the credit agreement, and certain amendments thereto, which were capitalized and reported as a reduction to long-term debt. Deferred financing costs are expensed using the effective interest method over the life of the agreement. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, deferred financing cost amortization of \$0.2 million is included in interest expense in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Debt Maturities

The following table sets forth the aggregate principal maturities of long-term debt, net of deferred financing cost amortization (in thousands):

2018	4,941
2019	4,914
2020	48,259
Total debt, including current maturities	\$58,114

Note 7—Related Party Transactions

The Company utilized a consulting vendor, KKR Capstone, which performs services exclusively for portfolio companies of Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. (KKR). KKR is a significant stockholder of the Company. The Company purchased consulting services in the ordinary course of business totaling none, none and \$0.3 million from KKR Capstone during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Note 8—Fair Value Measurements

The Company uses the following methods and assumptions to estimate the fair value of financial instruments:

- Cash and Cash Equivalents Reported amounts approximate fair value based on quoted market prices (Level 1).
- Restricted Cash Reported amounts approximate fair value.
- Accounts Receivable Reported amounts, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts, approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these assets.
- Accounts Payable, Including Income Taxes Payable and Accrued Expenses Reported amounts approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these liabilities.

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

• Long-Term Debt — The carrying amount of the Company's floating-rate debt approximates fair value since the interest rates paid are based on short-term maturities and recent quoted rates from financial institutions. The estimated fair value of debt was calculated based upon observable (Level 2) inputs regarding interest rates available to the Company at the end of each respective period.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. For items that are not actively traded, fair value reflects the price in a transaction with a market participant, including an adjustment for risk, not just the mark-to-market value. The fair value measurement standard establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. As presented in the table below, the hierarchy consists of three broad levels:

Level 1—Inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities and have the highest priority.

Level 2—Inputs are observable inputs other than quoted prices considered Level 1. Level 2 inputs are market-based and are directly or indirectly observable, including quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; or valuation techniques whose inputs are observable. Where observable inputs are available, directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability, the instrument is categorized in Level 2.

Level 3—Inputs are unobservable (meaning they reflect the Company's assumptions regarding how market participants would price the asset or liability based on the best available information) and therefore have the lowest priority.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. RigNet believes it uses appropriate valuation techniques, such as market-based valuation, based on the available inputs to measure the fair values of its assets and liabilities. The Company's valuation technique maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs.

The Company had no derivatives as of December 31, 2017 or 2016.

The Company's non-financial assets, such as goodwill, intangible assets and property, plant and equipment, are measured at fair value, based on level 3 inputs, when there is an indicator of impairment and recorded at fair value only when an impairment charge is recognized.

The contingent consideration for Cyphre is measured at fair value, based on level 3 inputs, with any change to fair value recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss in each reporting period. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of the contingent consideration was \$3.9 million. During the year ended December 31, 2017, RigNet recognized accreted interest expense on the Cyphre contingent consideration of \$0.1 million with corresponding increases to other liabilities.

The earn-out for TECNOR is measured at fair value, based on level 3 inputs, with any change to fair value recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss in each reporting period. There was a \$0.3 million and \$1.3 million reduction in fair value to the TECNOR earn-out in the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, recorded as a reduction of other current liabilities and a decrease to general and administrative expense in the Corporate segment. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of the earn-out was an estimated \$5.8 million (see Note 3— "Business Combinations").

Note 9—Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Proceedings

In August 2017, the Company filed litigation in Harris County District Court and arbitration against one of its former Chief Executive Officers for, among other things, breach of fiduciary duty, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition and breach of contract. Recently, that former executive filed counterclaims against us and one of the

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Company's independent directors. The Company is seeking repayment of certain severance benefits and injunctive relief. The Company has incurred legal expense of approximately \$0.9 million in connection with this dispute for the year ended December 31, 2017. The Company may continue to incur significant legal fees, related expenses and management time in the future. The Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of this dispute, the total costs to be incurred or the potential impact on personnel.

Based on the information available at this time and management's understanding of the dispute, the Company does not deem the likelihood of a material loss related to this dispute to be probable, so it has not accrued any liability related to the dispute. At this stage of the arbitration and litigation, the range of possible loss is not reasonably estimable.

Global Xpress (GX) Dispute

Inmarsat plc (Inmarsat), a satellite telecommunications company, and the Company are in a dispute relating to a January 2014 agreement regarding the purchase by the Company of up to \$65.0 million, under certain conditions, of GX capacity from Inmarsat over several years (GX dispute). The parties are attempting to resolve the GX dispute through a contractually-stipulated arbitration process that began in October 2016. The parties dispute whether Inmarsat has met its contractual obligations with respect to the service under the agreement. In July 2017, pursuant to its contractual rights under the agreement, the Company delivered a notice of termination of the agreement to Inmarsat. In addition, the Company has filed certain counterclaims against Inmarsat.

The Company has incurred legal expenses of \$1.6 million in connection with the GX dispute for the year ended December 31, 2017. The Company may continue to incur significant legal fees, related expenses and management time in the future. The Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of the GX dispute, the total costs to be incurred or the potential impact on personnel.

Based on the information available at this time and management's understanding of the GX dispute, the Company does not deem the likelihood of a material loss related to this dispute to be probable, so it has not accrued any liability related to the dispute. At this stage of the arbitration, the range of possible loss is not reasonably estimable, but could range from zero to the maximum amount payable under the contract for the services plus expenses.

Other Litigation

The Company, in the ordinary course of business, is a claimant or a defendant in various legal proceedings, including proceedings as to which the Company has insurance coverage and those that may involve the filing of liens against the Company or its assets.

Contractual Dispute

The Company's Systems Integration business reached a settlement in the first quarter of 2016 related to a contract dispute associated with a percentage of completion project. The dispute related to the payment for work related to certain change orders. As of December 31, 2015, the Company had a \$14.3 million loss representing the then total evident probable and estimable loss for the project. After the settlement, the Company recognized \$2.3 million of gain in the first quarter of 2016. In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company issued additional billings for approximately \$1.0 million related to work performed in prior years under the contract. After the collection of this final billing in the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company received the certificate of final acceptance from the customer acknowledging completion of the project. The total loss incurred over the life of this project amounted to \$11.2 million.

The Company incurred legal expense of \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million in connection with the dispute for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Regulatory Matter

In 2013, RigNet's internal compliance program detected potential violations of U.S. sanctions by one of its foreign subsidiaries in connection with certain of its customers' rigs that were moved into the territorial waters of countries sanctioned by the United States. The Company estimates that it received total revenue of approximately \$0.1 million during the period related to the potential violations. The Company voluntarily self-reported the potential violations to the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) and the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) and retained outside counsel who conducted an investigation of the matter under the supervision of the Company's Audit Committee and submitted a report to OFAC and BIS.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.}$ NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

The Company incurred legal expenses of \$0.1 million in connection with the investigation during each of the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

In the third quarter of 2016, the Company received a letter from BIS notifying the Company that it had concluded its investigation. BIS assessed no fines or penalties on the Company in connection with the matter. The Company does not anticipate any penalties or fines will be assessed as a result of the matter. As such, the Company released the previously accrued estimated liability of \$0.8 million resulting in a decrease of general and administrative expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 in the Managed Services segment.

Operating Leases

The Company leases office space under lease agreements expiring on various dates through 2020. The Company recognized expense under operating leases of \$4.0 million, \$4.7 million and \$3.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017, future minimum lease obligations were as follows (in thousands):

2018	2,394
2019	1,454
2020	886
2021	469
2022	483
Thereafter	1,268
	\$6,954

Commercial Commitments

The Company enters into contracts for satellite bandwidth and other network services with certain providers.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had the following commercial commitments related to satellite and network services (in thousands):

2018	16,893
2019	7,274
2020	658
2021	641
2022	641
	\$26,107

The Company is no longer reporting \$65.0 million in the above table for capacity from Inmarsat's GX network. Please see paragraph "Global Express (GX) Dispute" above for details of the ongoing arbitration and the Company's notice to terminate the contract with Inmarsat.

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

Note 10—Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has two stock-based compensation plans as described below.

2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan

In May 2010, the Board of Directors adopted the 2010 Omnibus Incentive Plan (2010 Plan). Under the 2010 Plan, the Board of Directors or its designated committee is authorized to issue awards representing a total of four million shares of common stock to certain directors, officers and employees of the Company. Awards may be in the form of new stock incentive awards or options including (i) incentive or non-qualified stock options, (ii) stock appreciation rights, (iii) restricted stock, (iv) restricted stock units (RSUs), (v) performance stock, (vi) performance share units (PSUs), (vii) director awards, (viii) annual cash incentive awards, (ix) cash-based awards, (x) substitution awards or (xi) other stock-based awards, as approved by the Board of Directors or its designated committee. The stock incentive awards and options granted under the 2010 plan will generally expire at the earlier of a specified period after termination of service or the date specified by the Board of Directors or its designated committee at the date of grant, but not more than ten years from such grant date.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company has issued 1,145,110 options under the 2010 Plan, of which 142,711 options have been exercised, 639,918 options have been returned or forfeited and 362,481 options remain outstanding.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company granted a total of 231,974 RSUs to certain directors, officers and employees of the Company under the 2010 Plan. Of these, the Company granted (i) 130,852 RSUs to certain officers and employees that generally vest over a four-year period of continued employment, with 25% of the RSUs vesting on each of the first four anniversaries of the grant date, (ii) 33,586 RSUs to outside directors that vest in May 2018, and (iii) 67,536 PSUs to certain officers that generally cliff vest on the third anniversary of the grant date and are subject to continued employment and certain performance based targets. The ultimate number of PSUs issued is based on a multiple determined by certain performance based targets. As of December 31, 2017, 463,717 RSUs and shares of restricted stock have vested, 521,132 RSUs and shares of restricted stock have been forfeited and 414,768 unvested RSUs and shares of restricted stock were outstanding.

2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan

In March 2006, the Board of Directors adopted the RigNet 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (2006 Plan). Under the 2006 Plan, the Board of Directors is authorized to issue options to purchase RigNet common stock to certain officers and employees of the Company. In general, all options granted under the 2006 Plan have a contractual term of ten years and a four-year vesting period, with 25.0% of the options vesting on each of the first four anniversaries of the grant date. The 2006 Plan authorized the issuance of three million options, which was increased to five million in January 2010, net of any options returned or forfeited. As of December 31, 2017, the Company has issued 981,125 options under the 2006 Plan, of which 745,503 options have been exercised, 217,497 options have been returned or forfeited and 18,125 options remain outstanding. The Company will issue no additional options under the 2006 Plan as the Company's Board of Directors froze the 2006 Plan.

There are no dividends related to stock options, restricted stock or common stock.

Stock-based compensation expense related to the Company's stock-based compensation plans for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$3.7 million, \$3.4 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, and accordingly, reduced income for each year.

There were no significant modifications to the two stock-based compensation plans during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, there were \$6.5 million and \$5.9 million, respectively, of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested equity awards granted and expected to vest under the 2010 Plan. This cost is expected to be recognized on a remaining weighted-average period of two years.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

All outstanding equity instruments are settled in stock. The Company currently does not have any awards accounted for as a liability. The fair value of each stock option award is estimated on the grant date using a Black-Scholes option valuation model, which uses certain assumptions as of the date of grant:

- Expected Volatility—based on peer group price volatility for periods equivalent to the expected term of the options
- Expected Term—expected life adjusted based on management's best estimate for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restriction and behavioral considerations
- Risk-Free Interest Rate—risk-free rate, for periods within the contractual terms of the options, is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant
- · Dividend Yield—expected dividends based on the Company's historical dividend rate at the date of grant

No options were granted in 2017. The assumptions used for grants made in the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

	Year Ended	December 31,
	2016	2015
Expected volatility	49%	44 - 47%
Expected term (in years)	7	7
Risk-free interest rate	1.6 - 1.7%	1.9 - 2.0%
Dividend yield	_	_

Based on these assumptions, the weighted average fair value of options granted, per share, for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was \$6.56 and \$13.22, respectively.

The fair value of each RSU, PSU and restricted stock award on the grant date is equal to the market price of RigNet's stock on the date of grant. The weighted average fair value of RSUs, PSUs and restricted stock granted, per share, for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$19.68, \$12.45 and \$30.68 respectively.

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activity as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

			Year Ended D	ecember 31,		
	201	7	201	6	201	5
	Number of Underlying Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Underlying Shares housands, except	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Underlying Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Balance, January 1,	499	\$ 20.77	992	\$ 20.40	947	\$ 18.47
Granted	_	\$ —	112	\$ 12.80	244	\$ 31.73
Exercised	(70)	\$ 13.04	(223)	\$ 8.73	(80)	\$ 12.54
Forfeited	(47)	\$ 27.11	(382)	\$ 26.29	(119)	\$ 30.62
Expired	(1)	\$ 8.32		\$ —		\$ —
Balance, December 31,	381	\$ 21.37	499	\$ 20.77	992	\$ 20.40
Exercisable, December 31,	224	\$ 21.28	240	\$ 18.02	579	\$ 13.75

	Year	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015	
		(in thousands)		
Intrinsic value of options exercised	\$1,286	\$ 591	\$2,850	
Fair value of options vested	\$ 837	\$1,455	\$ 884	

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

The following table summarizes the Company's RSU, PSU and restricted stock activity as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	Year Ended De	cember 31,
	2017	2016
	(in thous	ands)
Balance, January 1,	494	143
Granted	232	641
Vested	(110)	(55)
Forfeited	(180)	(235)
Balance, December 31,	436	494

The weighted average remaining contractual term in years for equity awards outstanding as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was 1.7 years, 2.8 years and 3.7 years, respectively. At December 31, 2017 equity awards vested and expected to vest totaled 2.5 million with awards available for grant of approximately 2.6 million.

The following is a summary of changes in unvested equity awards, including stock options, RSUs, PSUs and restricted stock, as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

	Number of Underlying Shares	Averag	ghted e Grant ir Value
	(in thousands)		
Unvested equity awards, January 1, 2015	589	\$	20.06
Granted	336	\$	17.43
Vested	(237)	\$	17.94
Forfeited	(182)	\$	14.01
Unvested equity awards, December 31, 2015	506	\$	21.48
Granted	753	\$	11.57
Vested	(169)	\$	18.34
Forfeited	(617)	\$	13.97
Unvested equity awards, December 31, 2016	473	\$	16.62
Granted	232	\$	19.42
Vested	(182)	\$	14.16
Forfeited	(227)	\$	11.66
Unvested equity awards, December 31, 2017	296	\$	24.13

Note 11-Income per Share

Basic earnings per share (EPS) are computed by dividing net loss attributable to RigNet common stockholders by the number of basic shares outstanding. Basic shares equal the total of the common shares outstanding, weighted for the average days outstanding for the period. Basic shares exclude the dilutive effect of common shares that could potentially be issued due to exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock or RSUs. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net loss attributable to RigNet common stockholders by the number of diluted shares outstanding. Diluted shares equal the total of the basic shares outstanding and all potentially issuable shares, other than antidilutive shares, if any, weighted for the average days outstanding for the period. The Company uses the treasury stock method to determine the dilutive effect. In periods when a net loss is reported, all common stock equivalents are excluded from the calculation because they would have an anti-dilutive effect, meaning the loss per share would be reduced. Therefore, in periods

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

when a loss is reported, basic and dilutive loss per share are the same. The following table provides a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted per share computations for net income attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders:

	Year	Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2016	2015		
		(in thousands)			
Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc.					
common stockholders	<u>\$(16,176)</u>	\$(11,507)	\$(16,974)		
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic	18,009	17,768	17,534		
Effect of dilutive securities	_	_	_		
Weighted average shares outstanding, diluted	18,009	17,768	17,534		

As of December 31, 2017, there were approximately 625,039 potentially issuable shares excluded from the Company's calculation of diluted EPS. Of these, 263,662 shares were excluded due to the antidilutive position of the security. The remaining 361,377 shares were excluded because the Company incurred a loss in the period and to include them would have been anti-dilutive, meaning the loss per share would be reduced.

As of December 31, 2016, there were approximately 1,120,400 potentially issuable shares excluded from the Company's calculation of diluted EPS. Of these, 861,337 shares were excluded due to the antidilutive position of the security. The remaining 259,063 shares were excluded because the Company incurred a loss in the period and to include them would have been anti-dilutive, meaning the loss per share would be reduced.

Note 12—Segment Information

Segment information has been prepared consistent with the components of the enterprise for which separate financial information is available and regularly evaluated by the chief operating decision-maker for the purpose of allocating resources and assessing performance.

The Company previously operated under two reportable segments: Managed Services and Systems Integration (previously called SI&A). During the third quarter of 2017, after the Company completed the ESS acquisition, the Company reorganized its business and reportable segments. Applications and Internet-of-Things is now managed and presented as a separate segment, and was previously presented in the Managed Services segment. The reporting on this new segment will help track the Company's progress related to this important area of focus within the business that is intended to enhance the value of the services the Company delivers to customers, including enhancing the value of the managed communications services the Company delivers to customers around the world. All historical segment financial data included herein has been recast to conform to the current year presentation.

RigNet considers its business to consist of the following segments:

- Managed Services. The Managed Services segment provides remote communications, telephony and technology services for offshore and onshore drilling rigs and production facilities, support vessels, and other remote sites.
- Applications and Internet-of-Things (Apps & IoT). The Apps & IoT segment provides applications over-the-top of the Managed Services including Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Software as a Service (SaaS) offerings including BlackTIE and CyphreLink encryption, weather monitoring primarily in the North Sea (MetOcean), real-time data monitoring and machine-to-machine learning and certain other value-added services such as Adaptive Video Intelligence (AVI).
- Systems Integration. The Systems Integration segment provides design and implementation services for customer telecommunications systems. Solutions are delivered based on the customer's specifications, adhering to international industry standards and best practices. Project services may include consulting, design, engineering, project management, procurement, testing, installation, commissioning and maintenance.

Corporate and eliminations primarily represents unallocated corporate office activities, interest expense, income taxes and eliminations.

$\label{eq:rignet} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.}$ NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

The Company's business segment information as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is presented below.

		Managed Services	pplications Internet-of- Things	Systems Integration	rporate and liminations	Co	nsolidated Total
201	7			(in thousands)			
	Revenue	\$164,238	\$ 15,626	\$ 25,028	\$ _	\$	204,892
	Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	101,681	10,751	18,734	_		131,166
	Depreciation and amortization	23,202	1,738	2,438	3,467		30,845
	Impairment of intangibles	_	_	_	_		_
	Selling, general and administrative	16,841	 1,685	1,403	 32,940	_	52,869
	Operating income (loss)	\$ 22,514	\$ 1,452	\$ 2,453	\$ (36,407)	\$	(9,988)
	Total assets	181,157	32,464	16,708	(235)		230,094
	Capital expenditures	17,066	198	´—	645		17,909
201	6						
	Revenue	\$192,538	\$ 6,495	\$ 21,590	\$ _	\$	220,623
	Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	112,046	2,703	15,010	_		129,759
	Depreciation and amortization	26,581	_	2,712	4,263		33,556
	Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, property, plant and equipment	_	_	_	397		397
	Selling, general and administrative	28,422	 268	2,665	28,007		59,362
	Operating income (loss)	\$ 25,489	\$ 3,524	\$ 1,203	\$ (32,667)	\$	(2,451)
	Total assets	203,048	_	26,169	1,755		230,972
	Capital expenditures	13,794	_	_	1,403		15,197
201	5						
	Revenue	\$242,191	\$ 7,530	\$ 21,539	\$ _	\$	271,260
	Cost of revenue (excluding depreciation and amortization)	129,453	3,023	30,762	_		163,238
	Depreciation and amortization	26,967	_	3,104	2,400		32,471
	Impairment of goodwill, intangibles, property, plant and equipment	14,262	_	_	_		14,262
	Selling, general and administrative	35,787	 268	4,120	 32,466	_	72,641
	Operating income (loss)	\$ 35,722	\$ 4,239	\$ (16,447)	\$ (34,866)	\$	(11,352)
	Total assets	254,443	 _	42,850	(39,177)		258,116
	Capital expenditures	27,099	_	227	5,364		32,690

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

The following table presents revenue earned from the Company's domestic and international operations for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. Revenue is based on the location where services are provided or goods are sold. Due to the mobile nature of RigNet's customer base and the services provided, the Company works closely with its customers to ensure rig or vessel moves are closely monitored to ensure location of service information is properly reflected.

	Yea	Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2017 2016			
		(in thousands)			
Domestic	\$ 63,460	\$ 66,028	\$ 80,134		
International	141,432	154,595	191,126		
Total	\$204,892	\$220,623	\$271,260		

The following table presents goodwill and long-lived assets for the Company's domestic and international operations as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

	Decem	ber 31,
	2017	2016
	(in thou	isands)
Domestic	\$ 68,942	\$27,682
International	58,895	70,101
Total	<u>\$127,837</u>	\$97,783

Note 13—Income Taxes

Income Tax Expense

The components of the income tax expense are:

	Y	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015	
		(in thousands)	
Current:				
Federal	\$ —	\$ 23	\$ 305	
State	49	5 43	141	
Foreign	2,63	4,386	7,619	
Total current	_ 3,13	4,452	8,065	
Deferred:				
Federal	(2,02	0) 458	(5,456)	
State	(8) 419	(288)	
Foreign	2,36	7 496	88	
Total deferred	33	9 1,373	(5,656)	
Income tax expense	\$ 3,47	\$5,825	\$ 2,409	

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

The following table sets forth the components of income (loss) before income taxes:

	Yea	Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2017 2016			
		(in thousands)			
Income (loss) before income taxes:					
United States	\$ (15,019)	\$(18,361)	\$ (27,741)		
Foreign	2,294	12,889	13,490		
	\$(12,725)	\$(5,472)	\$(14,251)		

Income tax expense differs from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 35.0% to income (loss) before taxes as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
		(in thousands)	
United States statutory federal income tax rate	\$(4,454)	\$(1,915)	\$ (4,988)
Non-deductible expenses	(294)	290	131
Non-taxable financial income and expense	_	_	(1,498)
Noncash compensation	(30)	761	349
U.S. tax on foreign earnings, net of tax credits	(1,283)	587	50
Changes in valuation allowances	(5,956)	6,681	10,358
Tax credits	(699)	(4,403)	410
State taxes	224	53	(130)
Effect of operating in foreign jurisdictions	2,101	1,818	1,216
Deemed repatriation transition tax	3,807	_	_
Reduction of federal corporate tax rate	8,190	_	_
Changes in prior year estimates	(26)	293	(58)
Changes in uncertain tax benefits	1,798	1,243	(3,430)
Revisions of deferred tax accounts	(10)	313	98
Other	104	104	(99)
Income tax expense	\$ 3,472	\$ 5,825	\$ 2,409

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

The Company's deferred tax position reflects the net tax effects of the temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax reporting. Significant components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Decen	December 31,	
	2017	2016	
	(in the	ousands)	
Deferred tax assets:			
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 15,598	\$ 16,474	
Federal, state and foreign tax credits	17,833	21,972	
Depreciation and amortization	13,009	17,907	
Unrealized loss on functional currency	565	444	
Allowance for doubtful accounts	704	1,390	
Accruals not currently deductible	1,027	2,101	
Stock-based compensation	812	1,012	
Intercompany Interest	1,985	2,044	
Other	351	78	
Valuation allowance	(45,129)	(50,298)	
Total deferred tax assets	6,755	13,124	
Deferred tax liabilities:			
Depreciation and amortization	(605)	(1,055)	
Tax on foreign earnings	_	(2,140)	
Other	(280)	(142)	
Total deferred tax liabilities	(885)	(3,337)	
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 5,870	\$ 9,787	

At December 31, 2017, on an as filed basis, the Company has U.S. domestic net operating loss carry forwards of approximately \$9.0 million which will begin to expire in varying amounts in 2036, state net operating loss carry forwards of approximately \$8.1 million which will expire in varying amounts beginning in 2023, and foreign net operating losses of \$54.5 million of which almost all can be carried forward for an unlimited period. As of December 31, 2017, the Company, on an as filed basis, has U.S. domestic foreign tax credit carry forwards of \$13.6 million which begin expiring in varying amounts in 2020. The amount reported on an as filed basis can differ from the amount recorded in the deferred tax assets of the Company's financial statements due to the utilization or creation of assets in recording uncertain tax benefits.

In assessing deferred tax assets, the Company considers whether a valuation allowance should be recorded for some or all of the deferred tax assets which may not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which the temporary differences become deductible. Among other items, the Company considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and available tax planning strategies. As of December 31, 2017, a valuation allowance of \$45.1 million had been recorded. \$27.5 million related to US federal and local deferred tax assets, \$11.4 million related to Norway assets, \$4.2 million related to Australia assets, \$1.9 million related to United Kingdom assets, and \$0.1 million related to other insignificant foreign jurisdictions that were not more likely than not to be realized. While the Company expects to realize the remaining net deferred tax assets, changes in future taxable income or in tax laws may alter this expectation and result in future increases to the valuation allowance.

Previously the Company considered the earnings in its non-U.S. subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested, with the exception of its Qatar subsidiary, and accordingly recorded no deferred income taxes other than deferred income taxes related to Qatar. Prior to the Transition Tax, the Company had an excess of the amount for financial reporting over the tax basis in its foreign subsidiaries. While the Transition Tax resulted in the reduction of the excess of the amount for financial reporting over the tax basis in its foreign subsidiaries and subjected undistributed foreign earnings to tax, an actual repatriation from its non-U.S. subsidiaries could still be subject to additional foreign withholding taxes and U.S. state taxes.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

As of December 31, 2017, the Company continues to consider the excess amount for financial reporting over the tax basis of investments in its foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested outside the United States. This determination is based on estimates that future domestic cash generation will be sufficient to meet future domestic cash needs and on its specific plan for reinvestment of the foreign subsidiaries' undistributed earnings, with the exception of RigNet Qatar W.L.L. The Company has not provided for deferred taxes where the determination of any deferred taxes on the amount the Company considers indefinitely reinvested is not practicable.

The Company has analyzed its global working capital and cash requirements and the potential tax liabilities attributable to a repatriation and has determined that it will be repatriating approximately \$10.4 million from RigNet Qatar W.L.L. The Company has made a reasonable estimate of the tax effects of such repatriation, and determined that after the effects of the Transition Tax no additional liability should be recorded. Under SAB 118, we have provided a reasonable estimate of the Tax Act's impact on its unremitted earnings. During the measurement period, the Company will continue to gather additional information to compute the full tax effects of the Tax Act on its unremitted earnings.

Because the Company has asserted that all foreign undistributed earnings, excluding Qatar's earnings, are permanently reinvested, no provision is recorded for the deferred tax liability related to other comprehensive income.

Corporate Tax Reform

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. The Tax Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to, (1) reducing the U.S. federal corporate tax rate to 21 percent, (2) requiring a one-time transition tax on certain unrepatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries that is payable over eight years, and (3) global intangible low taxed income (GILTI) that must be included in the gross income of the controlled foreign corporations (CFCs)'s U.S. shareholder.

The SEC staff issued SAB 118, which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Tax Act. SAB 118 provides a measurement period that should not extend beyond one year from the Tax Act enactment date for companies to complete the accounting under ASC 740. In accordance with SAB 118, a company must reflect the income tax effects of those aspects of the 2017 Tax Act for which the accounting under ASC 740 is complete. To the extent that a company's accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act is incomplete but it is able to determine a reasonable estimate, it must record a provisional estimate in the financial statements. If a company cannot determine a provisional estimate to be included in the financial statements, it should continue to apply ASC 740 on the basis of the provisions of the tax laws that were in effect immediately before the enactment of the Tax Act. For various reasons that are discussed below, the Company has not completed its accounting for the income tax effects of certain elements of the Tax Act. If the Company was able to make reasonable estimates of the effects of elements for which its analysis is not yet complete, the Company recorded provisional adjustments. If the Company was not yet able to make reasonable estimates of the impact of certain elements, the Company has not recorded any adjustments related to those elements and have continued accounting for them in accordance with ASC 740 on the basis of the tax laws in effect before the Tax Act.

The Company's accounting for the following elements of the Tax Act is incomplete. However, the Company was able to make reasonable estimates of certain effects and, therefore, recorded provisional adjustments as follows:

Reduction of US Federal Corporate Tax Rate: The Tax Act reduces the corporate tax rate to 21 percent, effective January 1, 2018. The Company has recorded a provisional decrease of \$8.2 million to deferred tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2017. While the Company is able to make a reasonable estimate of the impact of the reduction in corporate rate, it may be affected by other analyses related to the Tax Act, including, but not limited to, its calculation of deemed repatriation of deferred foreign income and the state tax effect of adjustments made to federal temporary differences.

Deemed Repatriation Transition Tax: The Deemed Repatriation Transition Tax (Transition Tax) is a tax on previously untaxed accumulated and current earnings and profits (E&P) of certain of its foreign subsidiaries. To determine the amount of the Transition Tax, the Company must determine, in addition to other factors, the amount of post-1986 E&P of the relevant subsidiaries, as well as the amount of non-U.S. income taxes paid on such earnings. The Company is able to make a reasonable estimate of the Transition Tax and recorded a provisional Transition Tax obligation of \$3.8 million, of which the Company has current losses and foreign tax credits that will offset this obligation. However, the Company is continuing to gather additional information to more precisely compute the amount of the Transition Tax.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.}$ NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

Global Intangible Low Taxed Income (GILTI): The Tax Act creates a new requirement that certain income (i.e., GILTI) earned by CFCs must be included currently in the gross income of the CFCs' U.S. shareholder. GILTI is the excess of the shareholder's "net CFC tested income" over the net deemed tangible income return, which is currently defined as the excess of (1) 10 percent of the aggregate of the U.S. shareholder's pro rata share of the qualified business asset investment of each CFC with respect to which it is a U.S. shareholder over (2) the amount of certain interest expense taken into account in the determination of net CFC-tested income. Because of the complexity of the new GILTI tax rules, the Company is continuing to evaluate this provision of the Tax Act and the application of ASC 740. Under U.S. GAAP, the Company is allowed to make an accounting policy choice of either (1) treating taxes due on future U.S. inclusions in taxable income related to GILTI as a current-period expense when incurred (the period cost method) or (2) factoring such amounts into a company's measurement of its deferred taxes (the deferred method). At this point, the Company has not selected a method. Because whether the Company expects to have future U.S. inclusions in taxable income related to GILTI depends on not only its current structure and estimated future results of global operations but also its intent and ability to modify the Company's structure and/or the Company's business, the Company is not yet able to reasonably estimate the effect of this provision of the Tax Act. Therefore, the Company has not made any adjustments related to potential GILTI tax in its financial statements.

Uncertain Tax Benefits

The Company evaluates its tax positions and recognizes only tax benefits that, more likely than not, will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax position is measured at the largest amount of benefit that has a greater than 50.0% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. At December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company's uncertain tax benefits totaling \$18.8 million, \$21.8 million and \$19.3 million, respectively, are reported as other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. Changes in the Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2017	2016	2015	
		(in thousands)		
Balance, January 1,	\$13,244	\$15,718	\$15,454	
Additions for the current year tax	_	794	1,501	
Additions related to prior years	110	602	_	
Reductions related to settlements with taxing authorities	_	(3,701)	(154)	
Reductions related to lapses in statue of limitations	(327)	(169)	(1,083)	
Reductions related to prior years	(3,390)			
Balance, December 31,	\$ 9,637	\$13,244	\$15,718	

As of December 31, 2017, the Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits which would impact the annual effective tax rate upon recognition were \$9.6 million. In addition, as of December 31, 2017, the Company has recorded related assets, net of a valuation allowance of \$2.3 million. The related asset might not be recognized in the same period as the contingent tax liability and like interest and penalties does have an impact on the annual effective tax rate. The Company has elected to include income tax related interest and penalties as a component of income tax expense. As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company has accrued penalties and interest of approximately \$9.2 million, \$8.8 million and \$7.3 million, respectively. The Company has recognized \$0.3 million, \$1.6 million and \$0.1 million of interest and penalties in income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. To the extent interest and penalties are not assessed with respect to uncertain tax positions, accruals will be reduced and reflected as a reduction to income tax expense.

The Company believes that it is reasonably possible that a decrease of up to \$2.5 million in unrecognized tax benefits, including related interest and penalties, may be necessary within the coming year due to lapse in statute of limitations.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various states and foreign jurisdictions. All of the Company's federal filings are still subject to tax examinations. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to the foreign income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2007.

RIGNET, INC. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (CONTINUED)

Note 14—Supplemental Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

Summarized quarterly supplemental consolidated financial information for 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

		2017 Quarter Ended			
	March 31	June 30	September 3		December 31
			except per shar		
Revenue	\$48,072	\$49,162	\$ 50,84		\$ 56,814
Operating loss	\$ (1,067)	\$ (3,438)	\$ (2,95	,	\$ (2,532)
Net loss	\$ (1,987)	\$ (4,210)	\$ (4,19	93)	\$ (5,807)
Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders	\$ (2,026)	\$ (4,249)	\$ (4,23	32)	\$ (5,669)
Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, basic	\$ (0.11)	\$ (0.24)	\$ (0.2	(3)	\$ (0.31)
	<u> </u>	ψ (0.2.)	Φ (0.2		(0.51)
Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, diluted	<u>\$ (0.11)</u>	\$ (0.24)	\$ (0.2	23)	\$ (0.31)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic	17,873	17,985	18,08	36	18,090
Weighted average shares outstanding, diluted	17,873	17,985	18,08	36	18,090
	2016 Quarter Ended				
		2016 (Quarter Ended		
	March 31	June 30	September 3		December 31
		June 30 (in thousands,	September 3 except per shar	e data)	
Revenue	\$ 62,341	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911	September 3 except per shar \$ 50,61	e data)	\$ 52,759
Operating income (loss)	\$ 62,341 \$ 589	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294)	September 3 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24	re data) 2	\$ 52,759 \$ 7
Operating income (loss) Net loss	\$ 62,341	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911	September 3 except per shar \$ 50,61	re data) 2	\$ 52,759
Operating income (loss) Net loss Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc.	\$ 62,341 \$ 589 \$ (1,267)	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294) \$ (4,856)	September 3 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24 \$ (1,44	re data) 2	\$ 52,759 \$ 7 \$ (3,726)
Operating income (loss) Net loss Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders	\$ 62,341 \$ 589	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294)	September 3 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24	re data) 2	\$ 52,759 \$ 7
Operating income (loss) Net loss Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders Net loss per share attributable to	\$ 62,341 \$ 589 \$ (1,267)	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294) \$ (4,856)	September 3 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24 \$ (1,44 \$ \$ (1,65)	re data) 2	\$ 52,759 \$ 7 \$ (3,726)
Operating income (loss) Net loss Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders	\$ 62,341 \$ 589 \$ (1,267)	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294) \$ (4,856)	September 3 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24 \$ (1,44	2 : 17 : 18) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	\$ 52,759 \$ 7 \$ (3,726)
Operating income (loss) Net loss Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, basic Net loss per share attributable to	\$ 62,341 \$ 589 \$ (1,267) \$ (1,333) \$ (0.08)	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294) \$ (4,856) \$ (4,751) \$ (0.27)	September 3 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24 \$ (1,44 \$ (1,65)	e data) 2 47 48) 58) 59)	\$ 52,759 \$ 7 \$ (3,726) \$ (3,765) \$ (0.21)
Operating income (loss) Net loss Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, basic Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, diluted	\$ 62,341 \$ 589 \$ (1,267) \$ (1,333) \$ (0.08)	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294) \$ (4,856) \$ (4,751) \$ (0.27)	September 2 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24 \$ (1,44 \$ (1,65) \$ (0.0)	e data) 2 17 18) 58) 59)	\$ 52,759 \$ 7 \$ (3,726) \$ (3,765) \$ (0.21)
Operating income (loss) Net loss Net loss attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders Net loss per share attributable to RigNet, Inc. common stockholders, basic Net loss per share attributable to	\$ 62,341 \$ 589 \$ (1,267) \$ (1,333) \$ (0.08)	June 30 (in thousands, \$54,911 \$ (3,294) \$ (4,856) \$ (4,751) \$ (0.27)	September 3 except per share \$ 50,61 \$ 24 \$ (1,44 \$ (1,65)	e data) 2	\$ 52,759 \$ 7 \$ (3,726) \$ (3,765) \$ (0.21)

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Note 15 - Employee Benefits

The Company maintains a 401(k)-plan pursuant to which eligible employees may make contributions through a payroll deduction.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company re-instated the 401(k) match under which the Company will make matching cash contributions of 100% of each employee's contribution up to 3.0% of that employee's eligible compensation and 50% of each employee's contribution between 3.0% and 5.0% of such employee's eligible compensation, up to the maximum amount permitted by law.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company made matching cash contributions of 100% of each employee's contribution up to 2.0% of that employee's eligible compensation and 50% of each employee's contribution between 2.0% and 6.0% of such employee's eligible compensation, up to the maximum amount permitted by law. Effective January 1, 2016, the Company suspended the Company's matching contributions under the 401(k) plan. The Company took this action in response to reduced oil and gas activity. The Company incurred expenses of none, none and \$0.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, for employer contributions.

Note 16 - Restructuring Costs - Cost Reduction Plans

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company incurred a net pre-tax restructuring expense of \$0.8 million reported as general and administrative expense in the Corporate segment associated with the reduction of 31 employees. The Company projects substantially completing the 2017 restructuring plan in the first quarter of 2018, and as of December 31, 2017 the company had \$0.3 million accrued for the 2017 restructuring plan.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company incurred net pre-tax restructuring expense of \$1.9 million reported as general and administrative expense in the Corporate segment consisting of \$3.3 million associated with the reduction of 148 employees partially offset by a net \$1.4 million release of previously accrued restructuring charges.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company instituted certain resource reallocation and additional cost reduction plans to vacate and eliminate redundant facilities and eliminate certain positions in response to deteriorating oil and gas industry market conditions including declining oil and gas prices, increased stacking and scrapping of offshore drilling rigs and declines in the Baker Hughes U.S. land rig count. The Company undertook these plans to reduce costs and improve the Company's competitive position.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company incurred pre-tax expense of approximately \$7.4 million in the Corporate segment related to restructuring activities. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the restructuring costs included \$4.5 million associated with the reduction of 123 employees, of which \$3.4 million and \$1.1 million were reported as general and administrative expense and cost of revenue, respectively, in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the restructuring costs also included \$2.9 million associated with ceasing the use of and vacating nine Company facilities, of which \$1.4 million and \$1.5 million were reported as general and administrative expense and cost of revenue, respectively, in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss.

$\label{eq:right} \textbf{RIGNET, INC.} \\ \textbf{NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS} - \textbf{(CONTINUED)} \\$

Note 17 - Executive Departure costs

Charles "Chip" Schneider, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, departed the Company effective December 27, 2017. In connection with the departure of Mr. Schneider, in the fourth quarter of 2017 the Company incurred a pre-tax executive departure expense of \$1.2 million in the Corporate Segment.

Marty Jimmerson, the Company's former CFO, served as Interim CEO and President from January 7, 2016 to May 31, 2016, to replace Mark Slaughter, the prior CEO and President. Mr. Jimmerson departed the Company on June 1, 2016. In connection with the departure of Mr. Slaughter, in the first quarter of 2016 the Company incurred a pre-tax executive departure expense of \$1.9 million in the Corporate segment. On May 31, 2016, Steven E. Pickett was named Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and President of the Company.

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED

BYLAWS OF RIGNET, INC.

Adopted November 15, 2017

ARTICLE I - MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

- 1.1 Annual Meetings of Stockholders. The annual meeting of the stockholders of RigNet, Inc. (the "Corporation") shall be held on such day as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board of Directors") and stated in the notice of the meeting, and on any subsequent day or days to which such meeting may be adjourned, for the purposes of electing directors and of transacting such other business as may properly come before the meeting. The Board of Directors shall designate the place, which may be any place within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may designate, and time for the holding of such meeting, and not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days' notice shall be given to the stockholders of record as of the record date for the meeting of the time and place so fixed.
- 1.2 Special Meetings of Stockholders. Special meetings of the stockholders may be called at any time by the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution approved by a majority of the entire Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall designate the place, which may be any place within or without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may designate, and time for the holding of such meeting, and not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days' notice shall be given to the stockholders of record as of the record date for the meeting of the time and place so fixed.

1.3 Notice of Stockholder Business and Nominations.

(a) Annual Meetings of Stockholders.

- (i) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors and the proposal of business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders only (A) pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting (or any supplement thereto), (B) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors, or (C) by any stockholder of the Corporation who (1) was a stockholder of record of the Corporation at the time the notice provided for in this **Section 1.3** is delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation and at the time of the annual meeting, (2) shall be entitled to vote at such meeting, and (3) complies with the notice procedures set forth in this **Section 1.3** as to such nomination or business. **Clause (C)** above shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations or submit business (other than matters properly brought under Rule 14a-8 (or any successor thereto) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "*Exchange Act*") and indicated in the Corporation's notice of meeting) before an annual meeting of stockholders.
- (ii) Without qualification, for nominations or any other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to Section 1.3(a)(i)(C),

the stockholder, in addition to any other applicable requirements, must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Corporation and any such proposed business must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the ninetieth (90th) day nor earlier than the close of business on the one hundred twentieth (120th) day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting (provided, however, that in the event that the date of the annual meeting is more than thirty days before or more than sixty (60) days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder must be so delivered not earlier than the close of business on the one hundred twentieth (120th) day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such annual meeting or the tenth (10th) day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made by the Corporation). In no event shall the public announcement of an adjournment or postponement of the annual meeting of stockholders commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above. To be in proper form, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary (whether pursuant to this Section 1.3(a) or Section 1.3(b) shall set forth:

(A) as to each person, if any, whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director (1) all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for election of directors in an election contest, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, (2) such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected, (3) a description of all direct and indirect compensation and other material monetary agreements, arrangements and understandings during the past three years, and any other material relationships, between or among such stockholder and beneficial owner, if any, and their respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert therewith, on the one hand, and each proposed nominee, and his or her respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert therewith, on the other hand, including, without limitation all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Rule 404 promulgated under Regulation S-K if the stockholder making the nomination and any beneficial owner on whose behalf the nomination is made, if any, or any affiliate or associate thereof or person acting in concert therewith, were the "registrant" for purposes of such rule and the nominee were a director or executive officer of such registrant; and (4) with respect to each nominee for election or reelection to the Board of Directors, include a completed and signed questionnaire, representation and agreement required by Section 1.4;

(B) if the notice relates to any business (other than the nomination of persons for election as directors) that the stockholder

proposes to bring before the meeting, (1) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting, (2) the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting, (3) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the Bylaws of the Corporation, the language of the proposed amendment), (4) any material interest in such business of such stockholder and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the proposal is made, and (5) a description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings between such stockholder and beneficial owner, if any, and any other person or persons (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder; and

(C) as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made (1) the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on the Corporation's books, and of such beneficial owner, if any, (2)[a] the class or series and number of shares of capital stock of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned beneficially and of record by such stockholder and by such beneficial owner, [b] any option, warrant, convertible security, stock appreciation right, or similar right with an exercise or conversion privilege or a settlement payment or mechanism at a price related to any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, whether or not such instrument or right shall be subject to settlement in the underlying class or series of capital stock of the Corporation or otherwise (a "Derivative Instrument") directly or indirectly owned beneficially by such stockholder and by such beneficial owner, if any, and any other direct or indirect opportunity held or owned beneficially by such stockholder and by such beneficial owner, if any, to profit or share in any profit derived from any increase or decrease in the value of shares of the Corporation, [c] any proxy, contract, arrangement, understanding, or relationship pursuant to which such stockholder or beneficial owner, if any, has a right to vote any shares of any security of the Company, [d] any short interest in any security of the Company (for purposes of this Section 1.3, a person shall be deemed to have a short interest in a security if such person directly or indirectly, through a contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has the opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from any decrease in the value of the subject security), [e] any right to dividends on the shares of capital stock of the Corporation owned beneficially by such stockholder or such beneficial owner, if any, which right is separated or separable from the underlying shares, [f] any proportionate interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation or Derivative Instrument held, directly or indirectly, by a general or limited partnership in which such stockholder or such beneficial owner, if any, is a general partner or with respect to which such stockholder or such beneficial owner, if any, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns an interest in a general partner,

and [g] any performance-related fees (other than an asset-based fee) to which such stockholder or such beneficial owner, if any, is entitled to based on any increase or decrease in the value of shares of the Corporation or Derivative Instruments, if any, in each case with respect to the information required to be included in the notice pursuant to clauses [a] through [g] above, as of the date of such notice and including, without limitation, any such interests held by members of such stockholder's or such beneficial owner's immediate family sharing the same household (which information shall be supplemented by such stockholder and such beneficial owner, if any, [i] not later than 10 days after the record date for the annual meeting to disclose such ownership as of the record date, [ii] 10 days before the annual meeting date, and [iii] immediately prior to the commencement of the annual meeting, by delivery to the Secretary of the Corporation of such supplemented information), (3) any other information relating to such stockholder and beneficial owner, if any, that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other fillings required to be made in connection with solicitation of proxies for election of directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, (4) a representation that the stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose such business or nomination, and (5) a representation whether the stockholder or the beneficial owner, if any, intends or is part of a group that intends [i] to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or elect the nominee or [ii] otherwise to solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination.

- (D) such other information as the Corporation may reasonably require or that is otherwise reasonably necessary (1) to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as a director of the Corporation, (2) to determine whether such nominee qualifies as an "independent director" or "audit committee financial expert" under applicable law, securities exchange rule or regulation, or any publicly-disclosed corporate governance guideline or committee charter of the Corporation; and (3) that could be material to a reasonable stockholder's understanding of the independence and qualifications, or lack thereof, of such nominee.
- (iii) Notwithstanding anything in the second sentence of Section 1.3(a)(ii) to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board of Directors of the Corporation at an annual meeting is increased and there is no public announcement by the Corporation naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board of Directors at least one hundred (100) days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, a

stockholder's notice required by this **Section 1.3** shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the tenth (10th) day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(b) Special Meetings of Stockholders. Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting (i) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (ii) provided that the Board of Directors has determined that the directors shall be elected at such meeting, by any stockholder of the Corporation who is a stockholder of record at the time the notice provided for in this Section 1.3 is delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation and at the time of the special meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and upon such election, and who complies with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 1.3. In the event the Corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing one or more directors to the Board of Directors, any such stockholder entitled to vote in such election of directors may nominate a person or persons (as the case may be) for election to such position(s) as specified in the Corporation's notice of meeting, if the stockholder's notice in the same form as required by paragraph (a)(ii) of this Section 1.3 with respect to any nomination (including the completed and signed questionnaire, representation and agreement required by Section 1.4) shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not earlier than the close of business on the one hundred twentieth (120th) day prior to such special meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such special meeting or the tenth (10th) day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting. In no event shall

(c) General.

(i) Subject to Section 2.4, only such persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 1.3 shall be eligible to be elected at an annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to serve as directors and only such business shall be conducted at a meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 1.3. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, as amended (the "Certificate of Incorporation") or these Bylaws, the Chairman of the meeting shall have the power and duty (A) to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 1.3

and (B) if any proposed nomination or business was not made or proposed in compliance with this **Section 1.3**, to declare that such nomination shall be disregarded or that such proposed business shall not be transacted. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this **Section 1.3**, unless otherwise required by law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination or proposed business, such nomination shall be disregarded and such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such vote may have been received by the Corporation. For purposes of this **Section 1.3**, to be considered a qualified representative of the stockholder, a person must be authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission, at the meeting of the stockholders.

- (ii) For purpose of this **Section 1.3**, "**public announcement**" shall include disclosure in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press, or comparable national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14, or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (iii) Nothing in this **Section 1.3**, shall be deemed to affect any rights (A) of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals or nominations in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 (or any successor thereto) promulgated under the Exchange Act or (B) of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to nominate and elect directors pursuant to and to the extent provided in any applicable provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation.
- 1.4 Submission of Questionnaire, Representation and Agreement. To be eligible to be a nominee for election or reelection as a director of the Corporation, a person must deliver (in accordance with the time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Section 1.3 of these Bylaws) to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation a written questionnaire with respect to the background and qualification of such person and the background of any other person or entity on whose behalf the nomination is being made (which questionnaire shall be provided by the Secretary upon written request) and a written representation and agreement (in the form provided by the Secretary upon written request) that such person (a) is not and will not become a party to (i) any agreement, arrangement or understanding with, and has not given any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how such person, if elected as a director of the Corporation, will act or vote on any issue or question (a "Voting Commitment") that has not been disclosed to the Corporation or (ii) any Voting Commitment that could limit or interfere with such person's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such person's fiduciary duties under applicable law, (b) is not and will not become a party to any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with service or action as

a director that has not been disclosed therein, and (c) in such person's individual capacity and on behalf of any person or entity on whose behalf the nomination is being made, would be in compliance, if elected as a director of the Corporation, and will comply with all applicable publicly disclosed corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality and stock trading policies and guidelines of the Corporation.

- 1.5 **Record Date.** The Board of Directors may fix a date, not less than ten (10) or more than sixty (60) days preceding the date of any meeting of stockholders, as a record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to notice of, or to vote at, any such meeting. The Board of Directors shall not close the books of the Corporation against transfers of shares during the whole or any part of such period.
- 1.6 *Proxies*. The notice of every meeting of the stockholders may be accompanied by a form of proxy approved by the Board of Directors in favor of such person or persons as the Board of Directors may select.
- 1.7 **Quorum and Voting**. A majority of the outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, present in person or represented by proxy, regardless of whether the proxy has authority to vote on all matters, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the stockholders, and the stockholders present at any duly convened meeting may continue to do business until adjournment notwithstanding any withdrawal from the meeting of holders of shares counted in determining the existence of a quorum. In the event of a contested election, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast by the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. An election shall be contested election. In the event of an uncontested election, directors shall be elected by a majority of the votes cast by the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors.

A majority of votes cast shall mean that the number of votes cast "for" a director's election exceeds the number of votes cast "against" that director's election by the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors (with "abstentions" and "broker non-votes" not counted as a vote cast either "for" or "against" that director's election). The board shall nominate for election or re-election as director only candidates who tender, prior to the meeting at which they are to be elected or re-elected as director, an irrevocable resignation that will be effective only after the occurrence of both (i) the failure to receive the required vote at such meeting and (ii) Board acceptance of such resignation after such meeting. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee of the Board (the "Nominating Committee") (or a similar committee) will make a recommendation to the Board as to whether to accept or reject the tendered resignation, or whether other action should be taken. The Board will either accept or reject the tendered resignation, taking into account the Nominating Committee's (or similar committee's) recommendation, and publicly disclose (by a press release, a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission or other broadly disseminated means of communication) its decision regarding the tendered resignation within 90 days

from the date of the certification of the election results. The Nominating Committee (or similar committee) in making its recommendation, and the Board in making its decision, may each consider any factors or other information that it considers appropriate and relevant. If a director's resignation is not accepted by the Board, such director will continue to serve until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified, or until his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement or removal in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and these Bylaws. If a director's resignation is accepted by the Board pursuant to this Bylaw, or if a nominee for director is not elected and the nominee is not an incumbent director, then the Board, in its sole discretion, may fill any resulting vacancy pursuant Article II, Section 2.4 of these Bylaws or may decrease the size of the Board pursuant to the provisions of Article II, Section 2.2 of these Bylaws.

For all matters as to which no other voting requirement is specified by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended (the "DGCL"), the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws, the affirmative vote required for stockholder action shall be that of a majority of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting (as counted for purposes of determining the existence of a quorum at the meeting). In the case of a matter submitted for a vote of the stockholders as to which a stockholder approval requirement is applicable under the stockholder approval policy of the New York Stock Exchange or any other exchange or quotation system on which the capital stock of the Corporation is quoted or traded, the requirements of Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act or any provision of the Internal Revenue Code, in each case for which no higher voting requirement is specified by the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the vote required for approval shall be the requisite vote specified in such stockholder approval policy, Rule 16b-3 or Internal Revenue Code provision, as the case may be (or the highest such requirement if more than one is applicable). For the approval of the appointment of independent public accountants (if submitted for a vote of the stockholders), the vote required for approval shall be a majority of the votes cast on the matter.

1.8 *Adjournment*. Any meeting of the stockholders may be adjourned from time to time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting at which such adjournment is taken, and at any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present any action may be taken that could have been taken at the meeting originally called; *provided*, that if the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days, or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting.

ARTICLE II - DIRECTORS

- 2.1 **Powers.** The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise provided in the DGCL or the Certificate of Incorporation.
- 2.2 Number of Directors. The Board of Directors shall initially consist of seven (7) members, each of whom shall be a natural person. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors

shall be fixed, and may be increased or decreased from time to time, exclusively by a resolution adopted by a majority of the entire Board of Directors. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires.

- 2.3 *Election, Qualification and Term of Office of Directors.* Except as provided in Section 2.4, and subject to Article I, directors shall be elected at each annual meeting of stockholders. Directors need not be stockholders unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. The Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws may prescribe other qualifications for directors. Each director shall hold office until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.
- 2.4 Resignation and Vacancies. Any director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. A resignation is effective when the resignation is delivered unless the resignation specifies a later effective date or an effective date determined upon the happening of an event or events. A resignation which is conditioned upon the director failing to receive a specified vote for reelection as a director may provide that it is irrevocable. Except as otherwise provided by any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of a class or series of Preferred Stock adopted by the Board of Directors, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or any vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause shall be filled solely by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board of Directors, or by the sole remaining director. Any director so chosen shall hold office until his or her successor shall be elected and qualified.

If at any time, by reason of death or resignation or other cause, the Corporation should have no directors in office, then any officer may call a special meeting of stockholders in accordance with the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, or may apply to the Court of Chancery for a decree summarily ordering an election as provided in Section 211 of the DGCL.

A director elected to fill a vacancy shall be elected for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor in office and until such director's successor is elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal.

2.5 *Place of Meetings; Meetings by Telephone*. The Board of Directors may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware.

Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, members of the Board of Directors, or any committee designated by the Board of Directors, may participate in a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any committee, by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

- 2.6 *Conduct of Business*. Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be presided over by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, if any, or in his or her absence by the Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, if any, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by a chairman designated by the Board of Directors, or in the absence of such designation by a chairman chosen at the meeting. The chairman of the meeting shall appoint a person to act as secretary of each meeting.
- 2.7 Regular *Meetings Notice*. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board of Directors.
- 2.8 Special *Meetings Notice*. Special meetings of the Board of Directors for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, or a majority of the directors.

Notice of the time and place of special meetings shall be:

- (a) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone;
- (b) sent by United States first-class mail, postage prepaid;
- (c) sent by nationally recognized overnight delivery service for next day delivery;
- (d) sent by facsimile; or
- (e) sent by electronic mail,

directed to each director at that director's address, telephone number, facsimile number or electronic mail address, as the case may be, as shown on the Corporation's records.

If the notice is (i) delivered personally by hand, by courier or by telephone, (ii) sent by facsimile or (iii) sent by electronic mail, it shall be delivered or sent at least 24 hours before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by overnight delivery service, it shall be deposited for next day delivery at least two (2) days before the time of the holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by United States mail, it shall be deposited in the United States mail at least four (4) days before the time of the holding of the meeting. Any oral notice may be communicated to the director directly. The notice need not specify the purpose of the meeting.

2.9 Quorum; *Voting*. At all meetings of the Board of Directors, a majority of the total authorized number of directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board of Directors, then the directors present at the meeting may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present. A meeting at which a quorum is initially present may continue to transact business notwithstanding the withdrawal of directors, if any action taken is approved by at least a majority of the required quorum for that meeting.

The vote of a majority of the directors present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

If the Certificate of Incorporation provides that one or more directors shall have more or less than one vote per director on any matter, every reference in these Bylaws to a majority or other proportion of the directors shall refer to a majority or other proportion of the directors.

- 2.10 **Board Action by Written Consent Without a Meeting.** Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission and the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.
- 2.11 Fees and Compensation of Directors. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation of directors.
- 2.12 *Removal of Directors*. Any director may be removed from the Board of Directors by the stockholders of the Corporation with or without cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the total voting power of all classes of the then outstanding capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

ARTICLE III - COMMITTEES

- 3.1 Committees of Directors. The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members of the committee present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors or in these Bylaws, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (i) approve or adopt, or recommend to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Corporation.
- 3.2 Committee Minutes. Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board of Directors when required.

- 3.3 Meetings and Actions of Committees. Meetings and actions of committees shall be governed by, and held and taken in accordance with, the provisions of:
 - (a) Section 2.5 (Place of Meetings; Meetings by Telephone);
 - (b) Section 2.7 (Regular Meetings);
 - (c) Section 2.8 (Special Meetings; Notice);
 - (d) Section 2.9 (Quorum; Voting);
 - (e) Section 2.10 (Board Action by Written Consent Without a Meeting); and
 - (f) Section 7.5 (Waiver of Notice)

with such changes in the context of those Bylaws as are necessary to substitute the committee and its members for the Board of Directors and its members. *However*:

- (a) the time of regular meetings of committees may be determined either by resolution of the Board of Directors or by resolution of the committee;
- (b) special meetings of committees may also be called by resolution of the Board of Directors; and
- (c) notice of special meetings of committees shall also be given to all alternate members, who shall have the right to attend all meetings of the committee. The Board of Directors may adopt rules for the government of any committee not inconsistent with the provisions of these Bylaws.
- 3.4 **Subcommittees.** Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws or the resolutions of the Board of Directors designating the committee, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

ARTICLE IV - OFFICERS

- 4.1 *Officers*. The officers of the Corporation shall be a President and a Secretary. The Corporation may also have, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, a Chairman of the Board of Directors, a Chairman of the Board of Directors, a Chief Executive Officer, one or more Vice Presidents, a Chief Financial Officer, a General Counsel, a Treasurer, one or more Assistant Treasurers, one or more Assistant Secretaries, and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws. Any number of offices may be held by the same person.
- 4.2 Appointment of Officers. The Board of Directors shall appoint the officers of the Corporation, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.3 of these Bylaws.
- 4.3 Subordinate Officers. The Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer or, in the absence of a Chief Executive Officer, the President, may appoint, such other officers and agents

as the business of the Corporation may require. Each of such officers and agents shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these Bylaws or as the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer or President may from time to time determine.

4.4 *Removal and Resignation of Officers*. Any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Board of Directors at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors or, except in the case of an officer chosen by the Board of Directors, by any officer upon whom such power of removal may be conferred by the Board of Directors.

Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Corporation. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Corporation under any contract to which the officer is a party.

- 4.5 Vacancies in Offices. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Corporation shall be filled by the Board of Directors or as provided in Section 4.3.
- 4.6 **Representation of Shares of Other Corporations.** Unless otherwise directed by the Board of Directors, the President or any other person authorized by the Board of Directors or the President is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of the Corporation all rights incident to any and all shares of any other corporation or corporations standing in the name of the Corporation. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.
- 4.7 Authority and Duties of Officers. Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, the officers of the Corporation shall have such powers and duties in the management of the Corporation as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE V - INDEMNIFICATION

5.1 Indemnification of Directors and Officers in Third Party Proceedings. Subject to the other provisions of this Article V, the Corporation shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "Proceeding") (other than an action by or in the right of the Corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or is or was a director or officer of the Corporation serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably

believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any Proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

- 5.2 Indemnification of Directors and Officers in Actions by or in the Right of the Corporation. Subject to the other provisions of this Article V, the Corporation shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as now or hereinafter in effect, any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or is or was a director or officer of the Corporation serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.
- 5.3 Successful Defense. To the extent that a present or former director or officer of the Corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding described in Section 5.1 or Section 5.2, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith.
- 5.4 *Indemnification of Others*. Subject to the other provisions of this **Article V**, the Corporation shall have power to indemnify its employees and agents to the extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law. The Board of Directors shall have the power to delegate to such person or persons the determination of whether employees or agents shall be indemnified.
- 5.5 Advanced Payment of Expenses. Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by an officer or director of the Corporation in defending any Proceeding shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such Proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the person to repay such amounts if it shall ultimately be determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article V or the DGCL. Such expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by former directors and officers or other employees and agents may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Corporation deems appropriate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise determined pursuant to **Section 5.8**, no advance shall be made by the Corporation to an officer of the Corporation (except by reason of the fact that such officer is or was a director of the Corporation, in which event this paragraph shall not apply) in any Proceeding if a determination is reasonably and promptly made (i) by a majority vote of the directors who are not parties to such Proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (ii) by a committee of such directors designated by majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (iii) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, that facts known to the decision-making party at the time such determination is made demonstrate clearly and convincingly that such person acted in bad faith or in a manner that such person did not believe to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation.

- 5.6 *Limitation on Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses*. Subject to the requirements in Section 5.3 and the DGCL, the Corporation shall not be required to provide indemnification or, with respect to clauses (i), (iii) and (iv) below, advance expenses to any person pursuant to this Article V:
- (a) in connection with any Proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person except (i) as otherwise required by law, (ii) in specific cases if the Proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors, or (iii) as is required to be made under **Section 5.7**;
- (b) in connection with any Proceeding (or part thereof) against such person providing for an accounting or disgorgement of profits pursuant to the provisions of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or similar provisions of any federal, state or local statutory law or common law;
- (c) for amounts for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of such person under any statute, insurance policy or indemnity provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid; or
 - (d) if prohibited by applicable law.
- 5.7 **Determination; Claim.** If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this **Article V** is not paid in full within 60 days after a written claim therefor has been received by the Corporation, the claimant may file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. In any such suit, the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the claimant was not entitled to the requested indemnification or advancement of expenses under applicable law.
- 5.8 Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article V shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under the Certificate of Incorporation or any statute, bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office. The Corporation is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advancement of expenses, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL or other applicable law.

- 5.9 *Insurance*. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.
- 5.10 *Survival*. The rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses conferred by this **Article V** shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.
- 5.11 Effect of Repeal or Modification. Any repeal or modification of this Article V shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification.
- 5.12 Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Article V, references to the "Corporation" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article V with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued. For purposes of this Article V, references to "other enterprises" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "fines" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "serving at the request of the Corporation" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation" as referred to in this Article V.

ARTICLE VI - STOCK

6.1 Stock Certificates; Partly Paid Shares. The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Corporation. Every holder of stock represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by the

Chairman of the Board of Directors or Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors, or the President or a Vice-President, and by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer, or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue. The Corporation shall not have power to issue a certificate in bearer form.

The Corporation may issue the whole or any part of its shares as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Corporation in the case of uncertificated partly paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully paid shares, the Corporation shall declare a dividend upon partly paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

- 6.2 **Special Designation on Certificates.** If the Corporation is authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences, and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock; *provided* that, except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of stock a statement that the Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, the designations, the preferences, and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights.
- 6.3 Lost Certificates. Except as provided in this Section 6.3, no new certificates for shares shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Corporation and cancelled at the same time. The Corporation may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.
- 6.4 *Dividends*. The Board of Directors, subject to any restrictions contained in the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of the Corporation's capital stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the Corporation's capital stock, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation.

The Board of Directors may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve.

- 6.5 **Stock Transfer Agreements.** The Corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes of stock of the Corporation to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the Corporation of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.
- 6.6 Registered Stockholders. The Corporation:
- (a) shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends and to vote as such owner;
 - (b) shall be entitled to hold liable for calls and assessments the person registered on its books as the owner of shares; and
- (c) shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.
- 6.7 *Transfers*. Transfers of record of shares of stock of the Corporation shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by an attorney duly authorized, and upon the surrender of a certificate or certificates for a like number of shares, properly endorsed.

ARTICLE VII - MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE AND WAIVER

- 7.1 *Notice of Stockholder Meetings*. Notice of any meeting of stockholders, if mailed, is given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the Corporation's records. An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.
- 7.2 Notice by Electronic Transmission. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders pursuant to the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any notice to stockholders given by the Corporation under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws shall be effective if given by a form of electronic transmission consented to by the stockholder to whom the notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Corporation. Any such consent shall be deemed revoked if:
- (a) the Corporation is unable to deliver by electronic transmission two consecutive notices given by the Corporation in accordance with such consent; and
- (b) such inability becomes known to the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation or to the transfer agent, or other person responsible for the giving of notice.

However, the inadvertent failure to treat such inability as a revocation shall not invalidate any meeting or other action.

Any notice given pursuant to the preceding paragraph shall be deemed given:

if by facsimile telecommunication, when directed to a number at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice;

- (c) if by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice;
- (d) if by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the stockholder of such specific posting, upon the later of (A) such posting and (B) the giving of such separate notice; and
- (e) if by any other form of electronic transmission, when directed to the stockholder.

An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given by a form of electronic transmission shall, in the absence of fraud, be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

An "<u>electronic transmission</u>" means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

Notice by a form of electronic transmission shall not apply to Sections 164, 296, 311, 312 or 324 of the DGCL.

- 7.3 Notice to Stockholders Sharing an Address. Except as otherwise prohibited under the DGCL, without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Corporation under the provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the Corporation. Any stockholder who fails to object in writing to the Corporation, within 60 days of having been given written notice by the Corporation of its intention to send the single notice, shall be deemed to have consented to receiving such single written notice.
- 7.4 Notice to Person with Whom Communication is Unlawful. Whenever notice is required to be given, under the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting which shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the Corporation is such as to require the filing of a certificate under the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

7.5 Waiver of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII - GENERAL MATTERS

- 8.1 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors and may be changed by the Board of Directors.
- 8.2 Seal. The Corporation may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be in such form as may be approved from time to time by the Board of Directors. The Corporation may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.
- 8.3 Annual Report. The Corporation shall cause an annual report to be sent to the stockholders of the Corporation to the extent required by applicable law. If and so long as there are fewer than 100 holders of record of the Corporation's shares, the requirement of sending an annual report to the stockholders of the Corporation is expressly waived (to the extent permitted under applicable law).
- 8.4 *Construction; Definitions*. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction, and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these Bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural, the plural number includes the singular, and the term "person" includes both a corporation and a natural person.
- 8.5 Forum Selection. Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

ARTICLE IX - AMENDMENTS

In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to adopt, amend, alter or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation.

The affirmative vote of at least a majority of the Board of Directors then in office shall be required in order for the Board of Directors to adopt, amend, alter or repeal the Corporation's Bylaws. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Bylaws or any provision of law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock required by law, by these Bylaws or by any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such class or series of stock adopted by the Board of Directors, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total voting power of the Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the stockholders of the Corporation to alter, amend or repeal any provision of the Bylaws, or to adopt any new Bylaw; *provided, however*, that the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the stockholders of the Corporation to alter, amend or repeal, or adopt any Bylaw inconsistent with, the following provisions of the Bylaws: **Article I**; **Sections 2.1**, **2.2**, **2.4** and **2.12** of **Article I**; **Article V**; and **Article IX**, or in each case, any successor provision (including, without limitation, any such article or section as renumbered as a result of any amendment, alteration, change, repeal or adoption of any other Bylaw). No Bylaw hereafter legally altered, amended or repealed shall invalidate any prior act of the directors or officers of the Corporation that would have been valid if such Bylaw had not been altered, amended or repealed.

Adopted October 1, 2010 (to be effective upon the closing of the Company's initial public offering: December 14, 2010)

Revised November 15, 2017

20171115 Second Amended and Restated Bylaws



March 28, 2017

Charles "Chip" Schneider Chip.Schneider@rig.net

Dear Chip:

It is with pleasure that I extend to you a Retention Bonus in the amount of one times of your current base pay of \$325,000.00 to be paid in two equal installments.

You will receive the payments based on the following payment schedule to be paid not later than the dates listed.

- a. March 31, 2018 in the amount of \$162,500.00
- b. March 31, 2019 in the amount of \$162,500.00

This offering is in recognition and appreciation of your continued focus on driving overall success; as well as to recognize your efforts in the expanded role and the additional responsibilities that you have taken over since joining RigNet. I appreciate your hard work and dedication to the company.

Sincerely,

/s/ Steven Pickett

Steven Pickett

Chief Executive Officer and President

RigNet Inc.

15115 PARK ROW, SUITE 300 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77094 PHONE 281.674.0100 FAX 281.674.0101 http://www.rig.net

SEPARATION AGREEMENT

This Separation Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into between RigNet, Inc. ("Employer" or "Company") and Charles E. Schneider ("Executive") (Employer and Executive are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties") as of February 2, 2018 (the "Execution Date").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, this Agreement is executed in connection with the mutually agreed separation of Executive's employment under that certain Employment Agreement between Employer and Executive dated November 24, 2015 (the "Original Employment Agreement"), as amended by that certain Letter Agreement, dated April 20, 2016 (the "First Amendment", and collectively with the Original Employment Agreement, the "Employment Agreement"). Executive's last day of employment with Employer was December 27, 2017 (the "Separation Date");

AGREEMENT

- 1. <u>Separation</u>. After the Separation Date, Executive will not represent himself as being an executive, officer, director, attorney, agent or representative of Employer for any purpose. As of the Separation Date the Executive will resign from all positions with the Company and its affiliates without any further action on his part. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement and the Release of Claims Agreement (a form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, the "Release Agreement"), the Separation Date will be the employment termination date for Executive for all purposes, meaning Executive will no longer be entitled to any further compensation, monies or other benefits from Employer, including coverage under any benefits plans or programs sponsored by Employer, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Nothing contained herein shall constitute a waiver of Employer's obligations set forth in this Agreement (i) to make COBRA payments for or on behalf of Executive, (ii) to make future retention payments owed to Executive, to (iii) pay share entitlements owed to Executive or (iv) to pay Executive \$20,000.00 for outplacement services.
- 2. <u>Release Agreement</u>. The Release Agreement is incorporated by reference into this Agreement as if the entire Release Agreement were set forth fully herein. Once executed by Executive, the executed Release Agreement shall be incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.
- 3. Existing Separation Payments. Pursuant to the Employment Agreement and in consideration for Executive's agreements stated in this Agreement and the Release Agreement, if Executive signs, delivers to the Company this Agreement and the Release Agreement, and does not revoke either of this Agreement or the Release Agreement, the Company shall pay Executive \$828,750.00 plus any earned but unpaid base salary and accrued but unused vacation, less any applicable withholding.

- 4. <u>COBRA</u>. Pursuant to the Employment Agreement and in consideration for Executive's agreements stated in this Agreement and the Release Agreement, if Executive signs, delivers to the Company this Agreement and the Release Agreement, and does not revoke either of this Agreement or the Release Agreement, the Company shall pay Executive \$17,720.04 in lieu of any obligation to make any payments for medical, dental and vision plan benefits in any agreement with Executive or otherwise..
- 5. <u>Retention Payments</u>. The Company will pay those amounts listed in that certain letter from Steven Pickett, Company's Chief Executive Officer and President, to Executive dated March 28, 2017, on the dates stated in that letter. The March 28, 2017, letter is incorporated herein by reference, for all purposes.
- 6. 2015 Restricted Stock Award Agreement. The Company and Executive acknowledge and agree that 1,120 shares of Company common stock vested on or before the Separation Date, pursuant to that certain Restricted Stock Award Agreement dated as of December 8, 2015 by and between the Company and Executive (the "2015 RSA") and that all other shares subject to the 2015 RSA shall be forfeited to the Company on the Separation Date. The terms of the 2015 RSA continue in full force and effect.
- 7. 2015 Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement. The Company and Executive acknowledge and agree that options on 5,212 shares of Company common stock vested on or before the Separation Date, pursuant to that certain Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement dated as of December 8, 2015, by and between the Company and Executive (the "2015 ISO") and that all other options on shares pursuant to the 2015 ISO shall be forfeited and become null and void. The Company and Executive agree that Executive may exercise any or all of the options for shares pursuant to the 2015 ISO on or before March 27, 2018. The terms of the 2015 ISO continue in full force and effect.
- 8. 2016 Performance Unit Award Agreement. Pursuant to that certain Performance Unit Award Agreement effective as of January 1, 2016, by and between Company and Executive (the "2016 Performance Award"), on the Payment Date (as defined in the 2016 Performance Award), the Company will pay pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(a) of the 2016 Performance Award, that number of shares calculated pursuant to Section 5(b) and 5(c) of the 2016 Performance Award and no shares calculated pursuant to Section 5(d) of the 2016 Performance Award. The terms of the 2016 Performance Award continue in full force and effect.
- 9. 2016 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement. The Company and Executive acknowledge and agree that 7000 shares of Company common stock vested prior to the Separation Date pursuant to that certain Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement dated as of March 10, 2016, by and between Company and Executive (the "2016 RSU") and that all other restricted stock units subject to the 2016 RSU shall be forfeited to the Company on the Separation Date. The terms of the 2016 RSU continue in full force and effect.

- 10. 2016 Restricted Stock Award Agreement. The Company and Executive acknowledge and agree that 6,500 shares of Company common stock vested on or before the Separation Date, pursuant to that certain Restricted Stock Award Agreement dated as of March 10, 2016, by and between the Company and Executive (the "2016 RSA") and that all other shares subject to the 2016 RSA shall be forfeited to the Company on the Separation Date. The terms of the 2016 RSA continue in full force and effect.
- 11. 2017 Performance Unit Award Agreement. Pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Performance Unit Award Agreement effective as of January 1, 2017, by and between Company and Executive (the "2017 Performance Award"), on the Payment Date (as defined in the 2017 Performance Award), the Company will pay pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5(a) of the 2017 Performance Award, that number of shares calculated pursuant to Section 5(b) of the 2017 Performance Award and no shares calculated pursuant to Section 5(c) or Section 5(d) of the 2017 Performance Award. The terms of the 2017 Performance Award continue in full force and effect.
- 12. 2017 Restricted Stock Award Agreement. The Company and Executive acknowledge and agree that no shares of Company common stock vested on prior to the Separation Date, pursuant to that certain Restricted Stock Award Agreement dated as of March 15, 2017 by and between the Company and Executive (the "2017 RSA") and that all other shares subject to the 2017 RSA shall be forfeited to the Company on the Separation Date. The terms of the 2017 RSA continue in full force and effect.
- 13. **Recording of Share Releases.**, Employer shall pay the shares set forth in Paragraph 9 to Executive's account at Solium Shareworks on June 28, 2018.
- 14. <u>Outplacement Services</u>. Pursuant to the Employment Agreement and in consideration for Executive's agreements stated in this Agreement and the Release Agreement, if Executive signs, delivers to the Company this Agreement and the Release Agreement, and does not revoke either of this Agreement or the Release Agreement, the Company shall pay Executive \$20,000.00 in lieu of any obligation to make any payments for outplacement services in any agreement with Executive or otherwise.
- 15. <u>Mutual Non-Disparagement</u>. The Company agrees, except as may be required by law, to refrain from making or publishing any statements, claims, allegations or assertions which it believes have or may reasonably be expected to have the effect of demeaning the name or business reputation of Executive and shall cause its employees, officers, directors, agents or advisors to be similarly bound when serving in such capacity. Executive agrees to refrain from performing any act, engaging in any conduct or course of action or making or publishing any statements, claims, allegations or assertions which have or may reasonably have the effect of demeaning the name or business reputation of the Company, or any of its employees, officers, directors, agents or advisors in their capacities as such or which adversely affects (or may reasonably be expected to adversely affect) the best interests (economic or otherwise) of any of them. The parties agree that nothing in this Section 15 shall preclude either party or any other person referenced in this Section 15 from fulfilling any duty or obligation that he, she or it may have at law, from responding to any subpoena or official

inquiry from any court or government agency, including providing truthful testimony, documents subpoenaed or requested or otherwise cooperating in good faith with any proceeding or investigation, or from taking any reasonable actions to enforce such party's rights under this Agreement. This Section does not in any way restrict or impede the Executive from exercising protected rights, including rights under the National Labor Relations Act (NLRA) or the federal securities laws, including the Dodd-Frank Act, to the extent that such rights cannot be waived by agreement.

- 16. Reasonable Cooperation. Executive agrees to cooperate with the Company, at mutually convenient times and places, in connection with any ongoing administrative, regulatory or litigation proceedings or such like matters that may arise in the future, as to matters regarding which the Executive may have personal knowledge because of his employment with the Company; provided that in no event will Executive be required to provide any such cooperation if such cooperation is materially adverse to Executive's legal interests. Such cooperation will include being interviewed by representatives of the Company, and participating in such proceedings by deposition and testimony at trial. To the extent possible, the Company will limit Executive's cooperation to regular business hours. In any event, any request for Executive's cooperation will take into account Executive's other personal and business commitments. The Company will promptly reimburse Executive for all reasonable expenses and costs Executive may incur as a result of providing such assistance, including travel costs, provided the Company receives proper documentation with respect to all claimed expenses and costs. Executive will provide up to forty (40) hours of cooperation, in the aggregate thereafter, without further compensation; however, hours above and beyond each of these limitations will be billed by and promptly paid to Executive at a rate of \$250.00 per hour.
- 17. **Rights Not Affected.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the Release Agreement to the contrary, (i) Executive retains all rights to indemnification under the Company's articles of incorporation, bylaws or any other written agreement with the Company; (ii) the Company retains all rights under any confidentiality, non-disclosure or intellectual property assignment obligation, whether by agreement or at law, of Executive.
- 18. Non-Assignment. No party may assign this Agreement in whole or in part. Any purported assignment by either party shall be null and void from the initial date of the purported assignment.
- 19. <u>Confidentiality</u>. Executive and Employer agree and covenant that neither party shall disclose any of the terms of or amounts paid under this Agreement or the Release of Claims Agreement, or the negotiation hereof and thereof, to any individual or entity; provided, however, that Executive will not be prohibited from making disclosures to his attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, or as may be required by law, and that Company will not be prohibited from making disclosures as required under securities laws.

	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this	Agreement as of the Execution Date above.
	RIGNET, INC.	
By:	/s/ Steven Pickett	
	Name: Steven Pickett	
	Title President and CEO	
	/s/ Charles E. Schneider	
	Charles E. Schneider	

RELEASE OF CLAIMS AGREEMENT

This Release of Claims Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into between RigNet, Inc. ("Employer") and Charles E. Schneider ("Executive") (Employer and Executive are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties") as of February 2, 2018 (the "Execution Date")

This Agreement is executed in connection with the mutually agreed separation of Executive's employment under that Employment Agreement between Employer and Executive dated November 24, 2015 (the "Original Employment Agreement"), as amended by that certain Letter Agreement, dated April 20, 2016 (the "First Amendment"), and collectively with the Original Employment Agreement, the "Employment Agreement") and the Separation Agreement, dated February 2, 2018, by and between Executive and the Company (the "Separation Agreement"). Executive's last day of employment with Employer was December 27, 2017 (the "Separation Date"). After the Separation Date, Executive will not represent himself as being an executive, officer, director, attorney, agent or representative of Employer for any purpose. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the Separation Date will be the employment termination date for Executive for all purposes, meaning Executive will no longer be entitled to any further compensation, monies or other benefits from Employer, including coverage under any benefits plans or programs sponsored by Employer, except as otherwise provided in the Separation Agreement.

- 1. <u>Return of Property</u>. By the date of Executive's termination from Employer, Executive must return all company property, including identification cards or badges, access codes or devices, keys, laptops, computers, telephones, mobile phones, hand-held electronic devices, credit cards, electronically stored documents or files, physical files and any other Employer property in Executive's possession.
- 2. Executive Representations. In exchange for the separation consideration described in the Separation Agreement, which Executive acknowledges to be good and valuable consideration for his obligations hereunder, Executive hereby represents that he intends to irrevocably and unconditionally fully and forever release and discharge any and all claims he may have, has ever had or may in the future have against Employer arising out of or in any way related to his hire, benefits, employment or separation from employment with Employer. Executive specifically represents, warrants and confirms that, other than with respect to Employer's post-termination obligations under the Separation Agreement: (a) he has no claims, complaints or actions of any kind filed against Employer with any court of law, or local, state or federal government or agency (b) he has been properly paid for all hours worked for Employer, and that all commissions, bonuses and other compensation due to him have been paid, including his final payroll for his salary and any other unpaid compensation through the Separation Date above, which will paid on the next regularly scheduled

payroll date. Any vested benefits under any of Employer's Executive benefit plans are excluded and shall be governed by the terms of the applicable plan document, award agreements and applicable provisions of the Separation Agreement. Executive specifically represents, warrants and confirms that he has not engaged in, and is not aware of, any unlawful conduct in relation to the business of Employer. If any of these statements are not true, Executive cannot sign this Agreement and must notify Employer immediately, in writing, of the statements that are not true. Such notice will not automatically disqualify Executive from receiving these benefits, but will require Employer review and consideration.

3. General Release and Waiver of Claims.

(a) In exchange for the consideration provided in this Agreement, Executive and his heirs, executors, representatives, agents, insurers, administrators, successors and assigns (collectively the "Releasors") irrevocably and unconditionally fully and forever waive, release and discharge Employer and all subsidiaries and affiliates of Employer (collectively, the "Employer Group") from any and all claims, demands, actions, causes of actions, obligations, judgments, rights, fees, damages, obligations, liabilities and expenses (inclusive of attorneys' fees) of any kind whatsoever, whether known or unknown, (collectively "Claims"), including, without limitation, any Claims under any federal, state, local or foreign law, that Releasors may have, have ever had or may in the future have arising out of, or in any way related to (i) Executive's hire, benefits, employment, termination or separation from employment with Employer Group, except as otherwise provided herein, and (ii) any actual or alleged act, omission, transaction, practice, conduct, occurrence or other matter that existed or arose on or before, and including, the date of his execution of this Agreement, including, but not limited to (A) any claims under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, the Equal Pay Act, as amended, Employee Retirement Income Security Act, as amended (with respect to unvested benefits), the Civil Rights Act of 1991, as amended, Section 1981 of U.S.C. Title 42, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as amended, the Older Workers' Benefit Protection Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, the National Labor Relations Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, any claims arising under the Texas Labor Code that may be legally waived and released including the Texas Payday Act, the Texas Anti-Retaliation Act, Chapter 21 of the Texas Labor Code, the Texas Whistleblower Act and amendments to those laws as well as any claims under local statutes and ordinances that may be legally waived and released, and/or any other Federal, state or local law (statutory, regulatory or otherwise) that may be legally waived and released governing Executive's employment with Employer Group or Executive's rights, or Employer Group's obligations, in connection with any of the foregoing; and (B) any tort and/or contract and quasi-contract claims, including, but not limited to, any claims of tortious interference with contract, claims for promissory estoppel or detrimental reliance, claims for wages, bonuses, incentive compensation and separation allowances or entitlements, wrongful discharge, all claims for fraud, slander, libel, defamation, disparagement, intentional infliction of emotional distress, invasion of privacy, non-physical injury, personal injury or sickness or any other harm, negligence, compensatory or punitive damages, or any other claim for damages or injury of any kind whatsoever, and all claims for monetary recovery, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, experts' fees, medical fees or expenses, costs and disbursements. However, this general release of claims excludes and Executive does not waive, release or discharge any (I) right to file an administrative charge or complaint with the Equal Employment Opportunity

Commission, the Texas Workforce Commission Civil Rights Division, or other administrative agency, although Executive waives any right to monetary relief related to such a charge; (II) claims under state workers' compensation or unemployment laws; (III) indemnification rights Executive has against Employer Group, and/or any other claims that cannot be waived by law; or (IV) rights or Claims arising out of the Separation Agreement.

- (b) In further consideration of the payments and benefits provided to Executive in this Agreement, the Releasors hereby irrevocably and unconditionally fully and forever waive, release and discharge Employer Group from any and all Claims, whether known or unknown, from the beginning of time to the date of Executive's execution of this Agreement arising under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, including the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, ("ADEA"), as amended, and its implementing regulations.
- (c) Nothing contained herein or in the Separation Agreement shall constitute a waiver of Employer's obligations set forth in the Separation Agreement (i) to make COBRA payments for or on behalf of Executive, (ii) to make future retention payments owed to Executive, to (iii) pay share entitlements owed to Executive or (iv) to pay Executive \$20,000.00 for outplacement services.
- 4. Knowing and Voluntary Acknowledgement. By signing this Agreement, Executive hereby acknowledges and confirms that: (i) Executive has read this Agreement in its entirety and understands all of its terms; (ii) Executive has been advised of and has availed himself of his right to consult with his attorney prior to executing this Agreement; (iii) Executive knowingly, freely and voluntarily assents to all of the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement including, without limitation, the waiver, release and covenants contained herein; (iv) Executive is executing this Agreement, including the waiver and release, in exchange for good and valuable consideration in addition to anything of value to which he is otherwise entitled; (v) Executive was given at least 21 days to consider the terms of this Agreement and consult with an attorney of his choice, although he may sign it sooner if desired; (vi) Executive understands that he has seven days from the date he signs this Agreement to revoke the release in this paragraph by delivering notice of revocation in accordance with Section 15 below before the end of such seven-day period; (vii) Executive understands that the release contained in this Section 4 does not apply to rights and claims that may arise after the date on which Executive signs this Agreement; and (viii) Executive understands that the waiver and release in this Agreement is being requested in connection with the cessation of his employment with Employer Group. This Agreement shall not become effective, until the eighth day after Executive and Employer execute this Agreement. Such date shall be the Effective Date of this Agreement. Payments due to Executive hereunder and in the Separation Agreement shall be made on the Effective Date or as otherwise agreed hereunder or in the Separation Agreement. In the event of revocation by Executive as described in clause (vi) above, the Employer shall have the option of treating this Agreement as null and void in its entirety.

- 5. <u>Confidentiality</u>. Executive and Employer agree and covenant that neither party shall disclose any of the terms of or amounts paid under this Agreement or the Separation Agreement, or the negotiation hereof and thereof, to any individual or entity; provided, however, that Executive will not be prohibited from making disclosures to his attorney, tax advisors and/or immediate family members, or as may be required by law, and that Company will not be prohibited from making disclosures as required under securities laws.
- 6. Remedies. In the event of a breach or threatened breach by Executive of any of the provisions of this Agreement, Executive hereby consents and agrees that Employer shall be entitled to seek, in addition to other available remedies, a temporary or permanent injunction or other equitable relief against such breach or threatened breach from any court of competent jurisdiction, without the necessity of showing any actual damages or that money damages would not afford an adequate remedy, and without the necessity of posting any bond or other security. The aforementioned equitable relief shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, legal remedies, monetary damage or other available forms of relief. Should Executive fail to abide by any of the terms of this Agreement or post-termination obligations contained herein, or if he revokes the ADEA release contained in Section 3(b) within the seven-day revocation period described in Section 4, Employer may, in addition to any other remedies it may have, reclaim any amounts paid to Executive under the provisions of this Agreement or the Separation Agreement or terminate any benefits or payments that are later due under this Agreement or the Separation Agreement, without waiving the releases provided herein.
- 7. Non-Assignment. Neither party may assign this Agreement in whole or in part. Any purported assignment by either party shall be null and void from the initial date of the purported assignment.
- 8. <u>Governing Law: Jurisdiction and Venue</u>. This Agreement, for all purposes, shall be construed in accordance with the laws of Texas without regard to conflicts-of-law principles. Each Party hereby irrevocably submits the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in Houston, Texas, for the purposes of any proceeding arising out of this Agreement.
- 9. Entire Agreement. Unless specifically provided herein, this Agreement and the Separation Agreement contain all the understandings and representations between Executive and Employer pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, representations and warranties, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter. The Parties mutually agree that this Agreement and the Separation Agreement can be specifically enforced in court and can be cited as evidence in legal proceedings alleging breach of this Agreement or the Employment Agreement.

- 10. <u>Modification and Waiver</u>. No provision of this Agreement may be amended or modified unless such amendment or modification is agreed to in writing and signed by Executive and Employer. No waiver by either of the Parties of any breach by the other party hereto of any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by the other party hereto shall be deemed a waiver of any similar or dissimilar provision or condition at the same or any prior or subsequent time, nor shall the failure of or delay by either of the Parties in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder operate as a waiver thereof to preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other such right, power or privilege.
- 11. <u>Severability</u>. Should any provision of this Agreement be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be enforceable only if modified, or if any portion of this Agreement shall be held as unenforceable and thus stricken, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement, the balance of which shall continue to be binding upon the Parties with any such modification to become a part hereof and treated as though originally set forth in this Agreement.

The Parties further agree that any such court is expressly authorized to modify any such unenforceable provision of this Agreement in lieu of severing such unenforceable provision from this Agreement in its entirety, whether by rewriting the offending provision, deleting any or all of the offending provision, adding additional language to this Agreement or by making such other modifications as it deems warranted to carry out the intent and agreement of the Parties as embodied herein to the maximum extent permitted by law.

The Parties expressly agree that this Agreement as so modified by the court shall be binding upon and enforceable against each of them. In any event, should one or more of the provisions of this Agreement be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions hereof, and if such provision or provisions are not modified as provided above, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions had not been set forth herein.

- 12. <u>Captions</u>. Captions and headings of the sections and paragraphs of this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and no provision of this Agreement is to be construed by reference to the caption or heading of any section or paragraph.
- 13. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
 - 14. Nonadmission. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an admission of wrongdoing or liability on the part of Employer.

- 15. <u>Notices</u>. Notices and all other communications shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or when mailed by United States registered or certified mail. Notices to Employer shall be sent to 15115 Park Row, Suite 300, Houston, Texas 77084 attention: General Counsel. Notices and communications to Executive shall be sent to the address Executive most recently provided to Employer.
- 16. Section 409A. This Agreement is intended to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (Section 409A) or an exemption thereunder and shall be construed and administered in accordance with Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, payments provided under this Agreement may only be made upon an event and in a manner that complies with Section 409A or an applicable exemption. Any payments under this Agreement that may be excluded from Section 409A either as separation pay due to an involuntary separation from service or as a short-term deferral shall be excluded from Section 409A to the maximum extent possible. For purposes of Section 409A, each installment payment provided under this Agreement shall be treated as a separate payment. Any payments to be made under this Agreement upon a termination of employment shall only be made upon a "separation from service" under Section 409A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Employer makes no representations that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement comply with Section 409A and in no event shall Employer be liable for all or any portion of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses that may be incurred by Executive on account of non-compliance with Section 409A.
- 17. Acknowledgment of Full Understanding. EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT HE HAS FULLY READ, UNDERSTANDS AND VOLUNTARILY ENTERS INTO THIS AGREEMENT. EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT HE HAS HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO ASK QUESTIONS AND CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY OF HIS CHOICE BEFORE SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT. EXECUTIVE FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HIS SIGNATURE BELOW IS AN AGREEMENT TO RELEASE EMPLOYER FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS.

[Signature Page Follows]

	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this	Agreement as of the Execution Date above.
	RIGNET, INC.	
By:	/s/ Steven Pickett Name: Steven Pickett Title President & CEO	
	/s/ Charles E. Schneider Charles E. Schneider	

RigNet, Inc. Subsidiaries

Entity Name

Cyphre Security Solutions LLC

RigNet Mozambique Limitada

RigNet Ghana Limited

RigNet SatCom, Inc.

LandTel, Inc.

LandTel Communications, L.L.C.

ComPetro Communications Holdings LLC

ComPetro Communications LLC

RigNet Luxembourg Holdings S.ár.l.

RigNet Global Holdings S.ár.l.

RigNet AS

(formerly known as RigNet E.H. Holding

Company AS)

RigNet UK Holdings Limited

RigNet UK Limited

NesscoInvsat Limited

RigNet Pte Ltd

RigNet Sdn. Bhd.

RigNet Australia Pty Ltd

RigNet Qatar W.L.L.

ComPetro Comunicações Holdings do

Brasil Ltda

RigNet Serviços de Telecomunicações

Brasil Ltda.

RigNet Middle East LLC

RigNet (CA), Inc.

RigNet BRN SDN BHD

Shabakat Rafedain Al Iraq Al Jadeed for

Trade in Communication Equipment and

Devices LLC

RigNet Company for Communication

Services Ltd

RNET Properties LLC

RigNet Newco, Inc.

RigNet Holdings, LLC

RigNet EIS, Inc.

RigNet Middle East – FZE

RigNet AP Facilities & Services Limited

(NGA)

RigNet Angola, LDA

Munaicom LLP

RigNet Mobile Solutions Limited

RigNet de Mexico

RNSAT Services de Mexico

Orgtec, S.A.P.I. de C.V.

RigNet Russia, LLC

1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statements No. 333-171278 and 333-211471 on Form S-8, and Registration Statement No. 333-217867 on Form S-3, of our reports dated March 6, 2018, relating to the consolidated financial statements of RigNet, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company"), and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of RigNet, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2017.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Houston, Texas March 6, 2018

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF RIGNET, INC. PURSUANT TO 15 U.S.C. SECTION 7241, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Steven E. Pickett, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of RigNet, Inc. (the "Registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
 - a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ STEVEN E. PICKETT

Steven E. Pickett Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: March 6, 2018

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF RIGNET, INC. PURSUANT TO 15 U.S.C. SECTION 7241, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Benjamin Carter, and I, Tonya M. McDermott, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of RigNet, Inc. (the "Registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
 - a. designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Tonya M. McDermott

Tonya M. McDermott Interim Chief Financial Officer and Vice President of Tax and Treasury (Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ Benjamin A. Carter

Benjamin A. Carter Director of Accounting & Reporting (Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: March 6, 2018

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF RIGNET, INC. PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2017 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Steven E. Pickett, Chief Executive Officer of RigNet, Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certify, to my knowledge, that:

- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 6, 2018 /s/ STEVEN E. PICKETT

Steven E. Pickett Chief Executive Officer and President

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF RIGNET, INC. PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2017 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Tonya M. McDermott, Principal Financial Officer, and I, Benjamin Carter, Principal Accounting Officer, of RigNet, Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certify, to my knowledge, that:

- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 6, 2018

/s/ Tonya M. McDermott

Tonya M. McDermott
Interim Chief Financial Officer and
Vice President of Tax and Treasury
(Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ Benjamin A. Carter

Benjamin A. Carter Director of Accounting and Reporting (Principal Accounting Officer)